ILLINOIS REGISTER

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

1) <u>Heading of the Part</u>: Underground Injection Control Operating Requirements

2) <u>Code Citation</u>: 35 Ill. Adm. Code 730

Ţ

3)	Section Numbers:	Proposed Action:
	730.101	Amend
	730.103	Amend
	730.104	Amend
	730.105	Amend
	730.121	Amend
	730.172	Amend
	730.181	New Section
	730.182	New Section
	730.183	New Section
	730.184	New Section
	730.185	New Section
	730.186	New Section
	730.187	New Section
	730.188	New Section
	730.189	New Section
	730.190	New Section
	730.191	New Section
	730.192	New Section
	730.193	New Section
	730.194	New Section
	730.195	New Section

RECEIVED CLERK'S OFFICE DEC 1 6 2011 STATE OF ILLINOIS Pollution Control Board

- 4) <u>Statutory authority</u>: 415 ILCS 5/7.2, 13 and 27
- 5) <u>A complete description of the subjects and issues involved</u>: The amendments to Part 730 are a single segment of the docket R11-14 rulemaking that also affects 35 Ill. Adm. Code 702, 704, and 705, each of which is covered by a separate notice in this issue of the Illinois Register. To save space, a more detailed description of the subjects and issues involved in the docket R11-14 rulemaking in this *Illinois Register* only in the answer to question 5 in the Notice of Adopted Amendments for 35 Ill. Adm. Code 730. A comprehensive description is contained in the Board's opinion and order of October 6, 2011, proposing amendments in docket R11-14, which opinion and order is available from the address below.

 $\frac{1}{11}$

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

Specifically, the amendments to Part 730 implement the federal standards for Class VI carbon sequestration injection wells in Illinois.

Tables appear in the Board's opinion and order of October 6, 2011 in docket R11-14 that list numerous corrections and amendments that are not based on current federal amendments. The tables contain deviations from the literal text of the federal amendments underlying these amendments, as well as corrections and clarifications that the Board made in the base text involved. Persons interested in the details of those corrections and amendments should refer to the October 6, 2011 opinion and order in docket R11-14.

Section 13(c) of the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/13(c)] provides that Section 5-35 of the Administrative Procedure Act [5 ILCS 100/5-35] does not apply to this rulemaking. Because this rulemaking is not subject to Section 5-35 of the APA, it is not subject to First Notice or to Second Notice review by the Joint Committee on Administrative Rules (JCAR).

- 6) <u>Published studies or reports, and sources of underlying data, used to compose this</u> <u>rulemaking</u>: None
- 7) <u>Will these proposed amendments replace emergency amendments currently in effect?</u> No
- 8) <u>Does this rulemaking contain an automatic repeal date</u>: No
- 9) <u>Does this rulemaking contain incorporations by reference</u>: No
- 11) Are there any other amendments pending on this Part? No
- 10) <u>Statement of statewide policy objectives</u>: These proposed amendments do not create or enlarge a State mandate, as defined in Section 3(b) of the State Mandates Act. [30 ILCS 805/3(b) (2008)].
- 12) <u>Time, place and manner in which interested persons may comment on this proposed</u> <u>rulemaking</u>: The Board will accept written public comment on this proposal for a period of 45 days after the date of this publication. Comments should reference docket R11-14 and be addressed to:

John T. Therriault, Assistant Clerk Illinois Pollution Control Board

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

State of Illinois Center, Suite 11-500 100 W. Randolph St. Chicago, IL 60601

Please direct inquiries to the following person and reference docket R11-14:

Michael J. McCambridge Staff Attorney Illinois Pollution Control Board 100 W. Randolph 11-500 Chicago, IL 60601

Phone: 312-814-6924 E-mail: mccambm@ipcb.state.il.us

Request copies of the Board's opinion and order at 312-814-3620, or download a copy from the Board's Website at http://www.ipcb.state.il.us.

- 13) <u>Initial regulatory flexibility analysis:</u>
 - A) <u>Types of small businesses, small municipalities, and not-for-profit corporations</u> <u>affected</u>: This rulemaking may affect those small businesses, small municipalities, and not-for-profit corporations that own or operate an underground injection well.
 - B) <u>Reporting, bookkeeping or other procedures required for compliance</u>: The existing rules and proposed amendments require extensive reporting, bookkeeping and other procedures, including the preparation of manifests and annual reports, waste analyses and maintenance of operating records.
 - C) <u>Types of professional skills necessary for compliance</u>: Compliance with the existing rules and proposed amendments may require the services of an attorney, certified public accountant, chemist, and registered professional engineer.
- 14) <u>Regulatory agenda on which this rulemaking was summarized</u>: December 17, 2010; 34 Ill. Reg. 19623, 19687

The full text of the Proposed Amendments begins on the next page:

TITLE 35: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SUBTITLE G: WASTE DISPOSAL CHAPTER I: POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD SUBCHAPTER d: UNDERGROUND INJECTION CONTROL AND UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK PROGRAMS PART 730 UNDERGROUND INJECTION CONTROL OPERATING REQUIREMENTS RECENTE CLERI'S UFFICE SUBPART A: GENERAL DEC 1 8 2011 Section Applicability, Scope, and Effective Date
730.101 Applicability, Scope, and Effective Date
730.102 Laws Authorizing Regulations
730.103 Definitions
730.104 Criteria for Exempted Aquifers
730.105 Classification of Injection Wells
730.106 Area of Review
730.107 Corrective Action
730.108 Mechanical Integrity
730.109 Criteria for Establishing Permitting Priorities
730.100 Definition Priorities STATE OF ILLINUIS Pollution Control Board 730.110 Plugging and Abandoning Wells SUBPART B: CRITERIA AND STANDARDS APPLICABLE TO CLASS I NON-HAZARDOUS WASTE INJECTION WELLS Section 730.111 Applicability730.112 Construction Requirements 730.113 Operating, Monitoring, and Reporting Requirements730.114 Information to be Considered by the Agency SUBPART C: CRITERIA AND STANDARDS APPLICABLE TO CLASS II INJECTION WELLS Section Adoption of Criteria and Standards Applicable to Class II Injection 730.121 Wells by the Illinois Department of Natural Resources, Office of Mines and Minerals SUBPART D: CRITERIA AND STANDARDS APPLICABLE TO CLASS III INJECTION WELLS Section 730.131 Applicability
730.132 Construction Requirements
730.133 Operating, Monitoring, and Reporting Requirements
730.134 Information to be Considered by the Agency SUBPART F: CRITERIA AND STANDARDS APPLICABLE TO CLASS V INJECTION WELLS Section 730.151 Applicability 730.152 Inventory and Assessment (Repealed) SUBPART G: CRITERIA AND STANDARDS APPLICABLE TO

280

CLASS I HAZARDOUS WASTE INJECTION WELLS Section 730.161 Applicability and Definitions 730.162 Minimum Criteria for Siting 730.163 Area of Review Corrective Action for Wells in the Area of Review 730.164 730.165 Construction Requirements 730.166 Logging, Sampling, and Testing Prior to New Well Operation 730.167 Operating Requirements 730.168 Testing and Monitoring Requirements Reporting Requirements 730.169 730.170 Information to be Evaluated 730.171 Closure Post-Closure Care 730.172 Financial Responsibility for Post-Closure Care 730.173 SUBPART H: CRITERIA AND STANDARDS APPLICABLE TO CLASS VI WELLS Section 730.181 Applicability 730.182 Required Class VI Injection Well Permit Information 730.183 Minimum Criteria for Siting 730.184 Area of Review and Corrective Action Financial Responsibility 730.185 Injection Well Construction Requirements 730.186 Logging, Sampling, and Testing Prior to Injection Well Operation 730.187 730.188 Injection Well Operating Requirements 730.189 Mechanical Integrity 730.190 Testing and Monitoring Requirements 730.191 Reporting Requirements 730.192 Injection Well Plugging Post-Injection Site Care and Site Closure 730.193 Emergency and Remedial Response 730.194 730.195 Alternative Class VI Injection Well Depth Waiver Requirements AUTHORITY: Implementing Sections 7.2, 13, and 22.4 and authorized by Section 27 of the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/7.2, 13, 22.4, and 27].

SUBPART A: GENERAL

Section 730.101 Applicability, Scope, and Effective Date

a) This Part sets forth technical criteria and standards for the Underground Injection Control (UIC) Program. This Part must be read in conjunction with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 702, 704, and 705, which also apply to the UIC program. 35 Ill.

Adm. Code 702 and 704 prescribe the regulatory requirements for the UIC permit program. 35 Ill. Adm. Code 704 further outlines hazardous waste management requirements and sets forth the financial assurance requirements applicable to Class I hazardous waste injection wells and requirements applicable to certain types of Class V injection wells. 35 Ill. Adm. Code 705 describes the procedures the Agency the Agency must use for issuing UIC permits.

b) On and after February 1, 1984, any underground injection that is not authorized by rule or by permit is unlawful.

c) Electronic reporting. The filing of any document pursuant to any provision of this Part as an electronic document is subject to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 720.104.

BOARD NOTE: Subsection (c) of this Section is derived from 40 CFR 3 and 145.11(a)(33), as added at 70 Fed. Reg. 59848 (Oct. 13, 2005) (2010).

(Source: Amended at 36 Ill. Reg. _____, effective ______)

Section 730.103 Definitions

The following definitions apply to the underground injection control program.

"Abandoned well" means a well whose use has been permanently discontinued or that is in a state of disrepair such that it cannot be used for its intended purpose or for observation purposes.

"Act" means the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976 (P.L. 94-580, as amended by P.L. 95-609, 42 USC 6901).

"Administrator" means the Administrator of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency or the Administrator's designee.

"Agency" means the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency.

"Application" means the Agency forms for applying for a permit, including any additions, revisions, or modifications to the forms. For RCRA, application also includes the information required by the Agency pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 703.182-703.188 and 703.200 (contents of Part B of the RCRA application).

"Aquifer" means a geologic formation, group of formations or part of a formation that is capable of yielding a significant amount of water to a well or spring.

"Area of review" means the area surrounding an "injection well" described according to the criteria set forth in Section 730.106 or, in the case of an area permit, the project area plus a circumscribing area the width of which is either 402 meters (one-quarter mile) or a number calculated according to the criteria set forth in Section 730.106.

"Casing" means a pipe or tubing of appropriate material, of varying diameter and weight, lowered into a borehole during or after drilling in order to support the sides of the hole and thus prevent the walls from caving, to prevent loss of drilling mud into porous ground or to prevent water, gas, or other fluid from entering or leaving the hole. "Catastrophic collapse" means the sudden and utter failure of overlying "strata" caused by removal of underlying materials.

"Cementing" means the operation whereby a cement slurry is pumped into a drilled hole or forced behind the casing.

"Cesspool" means a "drywell" that receives untreated sanitary waste containing human excreta and which sometimes has an open bottom or perforated sides.

"Confining bed" means a body of impermeable or distinctly less permeable material stratigraphically adjacent to one or more aquifers.

"Confining zone" means a geologic formation, group of formations, or part of a formation that is capable of limiting fluid movement above an injection zone.

"Contaminant" means any physical, chemical, biological, or radiological substance or matter in water.

"Conventional mine" means an open pit or underground excavation for the production of minerals.

"Date of approval by USEPA of the Illinois UIC program" means February 1, 1984.

"Director" means the Director of the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency or the Administrator's designee.

"Disposal well" means a well used for the disposal of waste into a subsurface stratum.

"Drywell" means a well, other than an improved sinkhole or subsurface fluid distribution system, that is completed above the water table so that its bottom and sides are typically dry except when receiving fluids.

"Effective date of the UIC program" means February 1, 1984.

"Environmental Protection Act" means the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5].

"EPA" or "USEPA" means the United States Environmental Protection Agency.

"Exempted aquifer" means an "aquifer" or its portion that meets the criteria in the definition of "underground source of drinking water" but which has been exempted according to the procedures of 35 Ill. Adm. Code 704.123, 704.104, and 702.105.

"Existing injection well" means an "injection well" other than a "new injection well."

"Experimental technology" means a technology that has not been proven feasible under the conditions in which it is being tested.

"Facility or activity" means any HWM facility, UIC injection well, or any other facility or activity (including land or appurtenances thereto) that is subject to regulation under the "State" RCRA or UIC program. "Fault" means a surface or zone of rock fracture along which there has been displacement.

"Flow rate" means the volume per unit time of the flow of a gas or other fluid substance that emerges from an orifice, pump or turbine or which passes along a conduit or channel.

"Fluid" means material or substance that flows or moves, whether in a semisolid, liquid sludge, gas, or any other form or state.

"Formation" means a body of rock characterized by a degree of lithologic homogeneity that is prevailingly, but not necessarily, tabular and is mappable on the earth's surface or traceable in the subsurface.

"Formation fluid" means fluid present in a formation under natural conditions as opposed to introduced fluids, such as drilling mud.

"Generator" means any person, by site location, whose act or process produces hazardous waste identified or listed in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 721.

"Groundwater" means water below the land surface in a zone of saturation.

"Hazardous waste" means a hazardous waste as defined in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 721.103.

"Hazardous waste management facility" or "HWM facility" means all contiguous land, and structures, other appurtenances and improvements on the land used for treating, storing, or disposing of hazardous waste. A facility may consist of several treatment, storage, or disposal operational units (for example, one or more landfills, surface impoundments, or combination of them).

"HWM facility" means Hazardous waste management facility.

"Illinois" means the State of Illinois.

"Improved sinkhole" means a naturally occurring karst depression or other natural crevice that is found in volcanic terrain and other geologic settings that have been modified by man for the purpose of directing and emplacing fluids into the subsurface.

"Injection well" means a well into which fluids are being injected.

"Injection zone" means a geologic formation, group of formations, or part of a formation receiving fluids through a well.

"Lithology" means the description of rocks on the basis of their physical and chemical characteristics.

"Owner or operator" means the owner or operator of any facility or activity subject to regulation under RCRA, UIC, or the Environmental Protection Act.

"Packer" means a device lowered into a well that can be expanded to produce a fluid-tight seal.

"Permit" means an authorization, license, or equivalent control document issued by the Agency to implement the requirements of this Part and 35 Ill. Adm. Code 702 through 705. Permit does not include RCRA interim status (Subpart C of 35 Ill. Adm. Code 703), UIC authorization by rule (Subpart C of 35 Ill. Adm. Code 704), or any permit that has not yet been the subject of final Agency action, such as a draft permit or a proposed permit.

"Plugging" means the act or process of stopping the flow of water, oil, or gas into or out of a formation through a borehole or well penetrating that formation.

"Plugging record" means a systematic listing of permanent or temporary abandonment of water, oil, gas, test, exploration, and waste injection wells, and may contain a well log, description of amounts and types of plugging material used, the method employed for plugging, a description of formations that are sealed and a graphic log of the well showing formation location, formation thickness, and location of plugging structures.

"Point of injection," for a Class V injection well, means the last accessible sampling point prior to waste fluids being released into the subsurface environment through the well. For example, the point of injection of a Class V septic system might be the distribution box— the last accessible sampling point before the waste fluids drain into the underlying soils. For a dry well, it is likely to be the well bore itself.

"Pressure" means the total load or force per unit area acting on a surface.

"Project" means a group of wells in a single operation.

"Radioactive Waste" means any waste that contains radioactive material in concentrations that exceed those listed in Table II, column 2 in appendix B to 10 CFR 20 (Water Effluent Concentrations), incorporated by reference in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 720.111.

"RCRA" means the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976 (42 USC 6901 et seq.).

"Sanitary waste" means liquid or solid wastes originating solely from humans and human activities, such as wastes collected from toilets, showers, wash basins, sinks used for cleaning domestic areas, sinks used for food preparation, clothes washing operations, and sinks or washing machines where food and beverage serving dishes, glasses, and utensils are cleaned. Sources of these wastes may include single or multiple residences, hotels and motels, restaurants, bunkhouses, schools, ranger stations, crew quarters, guard stations, campgrounds, picnic grounds, day-use recreation areas, other commercial facilities, and industrial facilities, provided the waste is not mixed with industrial waste.

"SDWA" means the Safe Drinking Water Act (42 USC 300(f) et seq.).

"Septic system" means a well that is used to emplace sanitary waste below the surface and which is typically comprised of a septic tank and subsurface fluid distribution system or disposal system. "Site" means the land or water area where any facility or activity is physically located or conducted, including adjacent land used in connection with the facility or activity.

"Sole or principal source aquifer" means an aquifer that has been designated by the Administrator pursuant to Section 1424(a) or (e) of SDWA (42 USC 300h-3(a) or (e)).

"State" means the State of Illinois.

"Stratum" (plural strata) means a single sedimentary bed or layer, regardless of thickness, that consists of generally the same kind of rock material.

"Subsidence" means the lowering of the natural land surface in response to: earth movements; lowering of fluid pressure, removal of underlying supporting material by mining or solution of solids, either artificially or from natural causes; compaction due to wetting (hydrocompaction); oxidation of organic matter in soils; or added load on the land surface.

"Subsurface fluid distribution system" means an assemblage of perforated pipes, drain tiles, or other similar mechanisms intended to distribute fluids below the surface of the ground.

"Surface casing" means the first string of well casing to be installed in the well.

"Total dissolved solids" or "TDS" means the total dissolved (filterable) solids, as determined by use of the method specified in 40 CFR 136.3 (Identification of Test Procedures; the method for filterable residue), incorporated by reference in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 720.111.

"UIC" means the Underground Injection Control program under Part C of the Safe Drinking Water Act (42 USC 300h through 300h-8), including the approved Illinois program.

"Underground injection" means a "well injection."

"Underground source of drinking water" or "USDW" means an aquifer or its portion of which the following is true:

It supplies any public water system; or

It contains a sufficient quantity of groundwater to supply a public water system; and

It currently supplies drinking water for human consumption; or

It contains less than 10,000 mg/l total dissolved solids; and

It is not an exempted "aquifer."

"USDW" means underground source of drinking water.

"Well" means a bored, drilled, or driven shaft whose depth is greater than the largest surface dimension; a dug hole whose depth is greater than the largest surface dimension; an improved sinkhole; or a subsurface fluid distribution system.

"Well injection" means the subsurface emplacement of fluids through a well.

"Well monitoring" means the measurement, by on-site instruments or laboratory methods, of the quality of water in a well.

"Well plug" means a watertight and gastight seal installed in a borehole or well to prevent movement of fluids.

"Well stimulation" means several processes used to clean the well bore, enlarge channels, and increase pore space in the interval to be injected, thus making it possible for wastewater to move more readily into the formation, and includes surging, jetting, blasting, acidizing, and hydraulic fracturing.

BOARD NOTE: Derived from 40 CFR 146.3 (2005) (2010).

(Source: Amended at 36 Ill. Reg. ____, effective _____)

Section 730.104 Criteria for Exempted Aquifers

An aquifer or a portion thereof of an aquifer that meets the criteria for an "underground source of drinking water" in Section 730.103 may be determined by the Board pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 704.103, 704.123, and 702.105 to be is an "exempted aquifer" for a Class I, Class III, or Class V injection well if it the Board determines pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 704.123 that the aquifer meets the criteria of either subsections (a) and (b) or (a) and (c) of this Section. For a Class VI injection well, the Board must determine that the well meets the criteria of subsection (d) of this Section.

a) It The aquifer does not currently serve as a source of drinking water; and

b) **It** The aquifer cannot now and will not in the future serve as a source of drinking water because one or more of the following is true of the aquifer:

1) It The aquifer is mineral, hydrocarbon, or geothermal energy producing, or a permit applicant can demonstrate, as part of a permit application for a Class II or III injection well, that the aquifer contains minerals or hydrocarbons that are expected to be commercially producible considering their quantity and location;

2) It The aquifer is situated at a depth or location that makes recovery of water for drinking water purposes economically or technologically impractical;

3) **It** The aquifer is so contaminated that it would be economically or technologically impractical to render that water fit for human consumption; or

4) It The aquifer is located over a Class III injection well mining area subject to subsidence or catastrophic collapse; or

c) The total dissolved solids content of the groundwater in the aquifer is more than 3,000 and less than 10,000 mg/l, and the aquifer is not reasonably expected to supply a public water system.

d) The areal extent of an aquifer exemption for a Class II enhanced oil recovery or enhanced gas recovery well is expanded for the exclusive purpose of Class VI injection for geologic sequestration pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 704.123(d) if the Agency determines that the aquifer meets the following criteria:

1) The aquifer does not currently serve as a source of drinking water;

2) The total dissolved solids content of the ground water in the aquifer is greater than 3,000 mg/l and less than 10,000 mg/l; and

3) The aquifer is not reasonably expected to supply a public water system.

BOARD NOTE: Derived from 40 CFR 146.4 (2010), as amended at 75 Fed. Reg. 77303 (Dec. 10, 2010).

(Source: Amended at 36 Ill. Reg. _____, effective _____)

Section 730.105 Classification of Injection Wells

Injection wells are classified as follows:

a) Class I injection wells. A Class I injection well is any of the following:

1) A Class I hazardous waste injection well that is used by a generator of hazardous waste or an owner or operator of a hazardous waste management facility to inject hazardous waste beneath the lowermost formation containing an underground source of drinking water within 402 meters (one-quarter mile) of the well bore.

2) An industrial or municipal disposal well that injects fluids beneath the lowermost formation containing an underground source of drinking water within 402 meters (one-quarter mile) of the well bore.

3) A radioactive waste disposal well that injects fluids below the lowermost formation containing an underground source of drinking water within 402 meters (one-quarter mile) of the well bore.

b) Class II injection wells. A Class II injection well is one that injects any of the following types of fluids:

1) Fluids that are brought to the surface in connection with conventional oil or natural gas production and which may be commingled with wastewaters from gas plants that are an integral part of production operations, unless those waters are classified as a hazardous waste at the time of injection;

2) Fluids that are used for enhanced recovery of oil or natural gas; and

3) Fluids that are used for storage of hydrocarbons that are liquid at standard temperature and pressure.

c) Class III injection wells. A Class III injection well is one that that injects fluid for extraction of minerals, including one used in any of the following activities:

1) Mining of sulfur by the Frasch process;

2) In situ production of uranium or other metals. This category includes only in situ production from ore bodies that have not been conventionally mined. Solution mining of conventional mines, such as stopes leaching, is included in Class V; or

3) Solution mining of salts or potash.

BOARD NOTE: Class III injection well would include a well used for the recovery of geothermal energy to produce electric power_ but does not include a well used in heating or aquaculture that falls under Class V.

d) Class IV injection wells. A Class IV injection well is any of the following:

1) A well used by a generator of hazardous waste or of radioactive waste, by an owner or operator of a hazardous waste management facility, or by an owner or operator of a radioactive waste disposal site to dispose of hazardous waste or radioactive waste into a formation that contains an underground source of drinking water within 402 meters (one-quarter mile) of the well.

2) A well used by a generator of hazardous waste or of radioactive waste, by an owner or operator of a hazardous waste management facility, or by an owner or operator of a radioactive waste disposal site to dispose of hazardous waste or radioactive waste above a formation that contains an underground source of drinking water within 402 meters (one-quarter mile) of the well.

3) A well used by a generator of hazardous waste or an owner or operator of a hazardous waste management facility to dispose of hazardous waste that cannot be classified pursuant to subsection (a) (1), (d) (1), or (d) (2) of this Section (e.g., wells used to dispose of hazardous wastes into or above a formation that contains an aquifer that has been exempted pursuant to Section 730.104).

e) Class V injection wells. A Class V injection well is any not included in Class I, Class II, Class III, or Class IV, or Class VI. Specific types of Class V injection wells include the following:

1) Air conditioning return flow wells used to return the water used in a heat pump for heating or cooling to the supply aquifer;

2) Cesspools, including multiple dwelling, community, or regional cesspools, or other devices that receive wastes that have an open bottom and sometimes have perforated sides. The UIC requirements do not apply to single family residential cesspools or to non-residential cesspools that receive solely sanitary wastes and have the capacity to serve fewer than 20 persons a day;

 Cooling water return flow wells used to inject water previously used for cooling;

4) Drainage wells used to drain surface fluid, primarily storm runoff, into a subsurface formation;

5) Dry wells used for the injection of wastes into a subsurface formation;

6) Recharge wells used to replenish the water in an aquifer;

7) Salt water intrusion barrier wells used to inject water into a fresh water aquifer to prevent the intrusion of salt water into the fresh water;

8) Sand backfill and other backfill wells used to inject a mixture of water and sand, mill tailings, or other solids into mined out portions of subsurface mines whether what is injected is a radioactive waste or not;

9) Septic system wells used to inject the waste or effluent from a multiple dwelling, business establishment, community, or regional business establishment septic tank. The UIC requirements do not apply to single family residential septic system wells, or to nonresidential septic system wells that are used solely for the disposal of sanitary waste and which have the capacity to serve fewer than 20 persons a day;

10) Subsidence control wells (not used for the purpose of oil or natural gas production) used to inject fluids into a non-oil or gas producing zone to reduce or eliminate subsidence associated with the overdraft of fresh water;

11) Radioactive waste disposal wells other than Class IV injection wells;

12) Injection wells associated with the recovery of geothermal energy for heating, aquaculture, or production of electric power;

13) Wells used for solution mining of conventional mines such as stopes leaching;

14) Wells used to inject spent brine into the same formation from which it was withdrawn after extraction of halogens or their salts; and

15) Injection wells used in experimental technologies.

f) Class VI injection wells. A Class VI injection well is any of the following:

1) An injection well that is not experimental in nature and <u>whichthat</u> is used for geologic sequestration of carbon dioxide beneath the lowermost formation containing a USDW;

2) An injection well that is used for geologic sequestration of carbon dioxide and whichthat has been granted a permit that includes alternative injection well depth requirements pursuant to Section 730.195; or

3) An injection well that is used for geologic sequestration of carbon dioxide and whichthat has received an expansion to the areal extent of an existing Class II enhanced oil recovery or enhanced gas recovery aquifer exemption pursuant to Section 730.104 and 35 Ill. Adm. Code 704.123(d).

BOARD NOTE: Derived from 40 CFR 146.5 (2010), as amended at 75 Fed. Reg. 77303 (Dec. 10, 2010).

(Source: Amended at 36 Ill. Reg. _____, effective ______

SUBPART C: CRITERIA AND STANDARDS APPLICABLE TO CLASS II INJECTION WELLS Section 730.121 Adoption of Criteria and Standards Applicable to Class II Injection Wells by the Illinois Department of Natural Resources, Office of Mines and Minerals

The criteria and standards for Class II injection wells will be adopted by the Illinois Department of Natural Resources, Office of Mines and Minerals pursuant to Section 1425 of the SDWA (42 USC 300h-4).

BOARD NOTE: This Section corresponds with subpart C of 40 CFR 146 (2010), as amended at 75 Fed. Reg. 77303 (Dec. 10, 2010).

(Source: Amended at 36 Ill. Reg. _____, effective ______

SUBPART G: CRITERIA AND STANDARDS APPLICABLE TO CLASS I HAZARDOUS WASTE INJECTION WELLS

Section 730.172 Post-Closure Care

a) The owner or operator of a Class I hazardous waste injection well must prepare, maintain, and comply with a plan for post-closure care that meets the requirements of subsection (b) of this Section and is specified by permit condition. The obligation to implement the post-closure plan survives the termination of a permit or the cessation of injection activities. The requirement to maintain an approved plan is directly enforceable regardless of whether the requirement is a condition of the permit.

1) The owner or operator must submit the plan as a part of the permit application and, upon approval by the Agency, such plan must be a condition of any permit issued.

2) The owner or operator must submit any proposed significant revision to the plan as appropriate over the life of the well, but no later than the date of the closure report required pursuant to Section 730.171(c).

3) The plan must assure financial responsibility, as required in Section 730.173.

4) The plan must include the following information:

A) The pressure in the injection zone before injection began;

B) The anticipated pressure in the injection zone at the time of closure;

C) The predicted time until pressure in the injection zone decays to the point that the well's cone of influence no longer intersects the base of the lowermost USDW;

D) The predicted position of the waste front at closure;

E) The status of any cleanups required pursuant to Section 730.164; and

F) The estimated cost of proposed post-closure care.

5) At the request of the owner or operator, or on its own initiative, the Agency may modify the post-closure plan after submission of the closure report following the procedures in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 705.128.

b) The owner or operator must undertake each of the following activities:

1) It must continue and complete any cleanup action required pursuant to Section 730.164, if applicable;

2) It must continue to conduct any groundwater monitoring required under the permit until pressure in the injection zone decays to the point that the well's cone of influence no longer intersects the base of the lowermost USDW. The Agency must extend the period of post-closure monitoring if it determines in writing that the well may endanger a USDW;

3) It must submit a survey plat to the local zoning authority designated by permit condition. The plat must indicate the location of the well relative to permanently surveyed benchmarks. A copy of the plat must be submitted to USEPA, Region 5;

4) It must notify the Illinois Department of Natural Resources, Office of Mines and Minerals, the State Department of Public Health, and any unit of local government authorized to grant permits under the Water Well Construction Code [415 ILCS 30] in the area where the well is located as to the depth and location of the well and the confining zone; and

5) It must retain, for a period of three years following well closure, records reflecting the nature, composition, and volume of all injected fluids. Owners or operators must deliver the records to the Agency at the conclusion of the retention period.

c) Each owner of a Class I hazardous waste injection well, and the owner of the surface or subsurface property on or in which a Class I hazardous waste injection well is located, must record a notation on the deed to the facility property or on some other instrument that is normally examined during title search that will in perpetuity provide any potential purchaser of the property the following information:

1) The fact that land has been used to manage hazardous waste;

2) The names of the Illinois Department of Natural Resources, Office of Mines and Minerals and the local zoning authority with which the plat was filed, as well as the address of USEPA Region 5; and

3) The type and volume of waste injected, the injection interval or intervals into which it was injected, and the period over which injection occurred.

d) In addition to the requirements stated in this Section, each owner of a Class I hazardous waste injection well must comply with any other State or federal law or local ordinance that requires the reporting of any potential environmental or physical impairment of real property to subsequent or prospective owners.

BOARD NOTE: The Responsible Property Transfer Act of 1988 [765 ILCS 90] (RPTA) formerly required the disclosure and recordation of any environmental impairment of real property in Illinois. The General Assembly repealed that statute in P.A. 92-299, Section 5, effective August 9, 2001. Section 10 of that repeal provided for continued maintenance of documents prepared and recorded under RPTA prior to its repeal.

BOARD NOTE: Derived from 40 CFR 146.72 (2005) (2010), as amended at 75 Fed. Reg. 77303 (Dec. 10, 2010).

(Source: Amended at 36 Ill. Reg. _____, effective _____)

SUBPART H: CRITERIA AND STANDARDS APPLICABLE TO CLASS VI WELLS

Section 730.181 Applicability

a) This Subpart H establishes criteria and standards for Class VI carbon dioxide geologic sequestration injection wells.

b) This Subpart H applies to any injection well that is used to inject carbon dioxide specifically for the purpose of geologic sequestration.

This Subpart H also applies to the owner or operator of a permit- or rule-C) authorized Class I, Class II- or Class V experimental carbon dioxide injection well that seeks to apply for a Class VI geologic sequestration permit for its well. An owner or operator that seeks to convert an existing Class I, Class II $_{ au}$ or Class V experimental injection well to a Class VI geologic sequestration wellswell must demonstrate to the Agency that the well was engineered and constructed to meet the requirements of Section 146.86(a) and to ensure protection of USDWs, in lieu of requirements at Sections 146.86(b) and 146.87(a). By December 10, 2011, the owner or operator of either a Class I injection well that was previously permitted for the purpose of geologic sequestration or a Class V experimental technology injection well that is no longer being used for experimental purposes and which that will continue injection of carbon dioxide for the purpose of geologic sequestration must apply for a Class VI permit. A converted well must still meet all other requirements of this Part.

d) Definitions. The following definitions apply to this Subpart H. To the extent that these definitions conflict with those that appear in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 702.110 or Section 730.103, the definitions of this Section govern for Class VI wells:

"Area of review" means the region surrounding the geologic sequestration project where a USDW may be endangered by the injection activity. The area of review is delineated using computational modeling that accounts for the physical and chemical properties of all phases of the injected carbon dioxide stream and displaced fluids, and is based on available site characterization, monitoring, and operational data, as set forth in Section 730.184.

"Carbon dioxide plume" means the sub-surface three-dimensional extent underground of an injected carbon dioxide stream.

"Carbon dioxide stream" means carbon dioxide that has been captured from an emission source (e.g., a power plant), plus incidental associated substances derived from the source materials and the capture process, and any substances added to the stream to enable or improve the injection process. This Subpart H does not apply to any carbon dioxide stream that meets the definition of a hazardous waste in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 721.103.

"Confining zone" means a geologic formation, a group of formations, or a part of a formation that stratigraphically overlies an injection zone and whichthat acts as barrier to fluid movement. For a Class VI injection well that is operating under a permit that includes alternative injection well depth requirements, "confining zone" means a geologic formation, a group of formations $_{\tau}$ or a part of a formation that stratigraphically overlies and underlies the injection zone.

"Corrective action" means the use of Agency-approved methods to ensure that wells within an area of review do not serve as conduits for the movement of fluids into a USDW.

"Geologic sequestration" means the long-term containment of a gaseous, liquid $_{\tau}$ or supercritical carbon dioxide stream in subsurface geologic formations. This term does not apply to carbon dioxide capture or transport.

"Geologic sequestration project" means any of the following three types of injection wells:

An injection well or wells that are used to emplace a carbon dioxide stream beneath the lowermost formation containing a USDW;

An injection well or wells that are used for geologic sequestration of carbon dioxide and whichthat have been granted a permit that includes alternative injection well depth requirements pursuant to requirements at Section 730.195; or

An injection well or wells that are used for geologic sequestration of carbon dioxide and whichthat have received an expansion to the areal extent of an existing Class II enhanced oil recovery or enhanced gas recovery aquifer exemption pursuant to Section 730.104 and 35 Ill. Adm. Code 704.123(d).

A geologic sequestration project includes the subsurface three-dimensional extent of the carbon dioxide plume, the associated area of elevated pressure, and displaced fluids, as well as the surface area above that delineated region.

"Injection zone" means a geologic formation, a group of formations $_{\tau}$ or a part of a formation that is of sufficient areal extent, thickness, porosity $_{\tau}$ and permeability to receive carbon dioxide through a well or wells associated with a geologic sequestration project.

"Post-injection site care" means appropriate monitoring and other actions (including corrective action) needed following cessation of injection to ensure that no USDW is endangered, as required under Section 730.193.

"Pressure front" means the zone of elevated pressure that is created by the injection of carbon dioxide into the subsurface. For the purposes of this Subpart H, the pressure front of a carbon dioxide plume refers to a zone where there is a pressure differential sufficient to cause the movement of injected fluids or formation fluids into a USDW.

"Site closure" means the point or time, as determined by the Agency pursuant to Section 730.193, at which the owner or operator of a geologic sequestration site is released from post-injection site care responsibilities.

"Transmissive fault or fracture" means a fault or fracture that has sufficient permeability and vertical extent to allow fluids to move between formations.

BOARD NOTE: This Section corresponds with 40 CFR 146.81, as added at 75 Fed. Reg. 77303 (Dec. 10, 2010).

(Source: Added at 36 Ill. Reg. _____, effective _____)

Section 730.182 Required Class VI Injection Well Permit Information

This Section sets forth the information that the Agency must consider when authorizing a Class VI injection well. For a converted Class I, Class II_{τ} or Class V experimental injection well, certain maps, cross-sections<u> τ and</u> tabulations of wells within the area of review and other data may be included in the application by reference provided they are current, readily available to the Agency τ and sufficiently identified as to be retrieved. In cases where USEPA issues the permit, all the information in this Section must be submitted to the USEPA, Region 5.

a) Prior to the issuance of a permit for the construction of a new Class VI injection well or the conversion of an existing Class I, Class II $_{7}$ or Class V injection well to a Class VI injection well, the owner or operator must submit, pursuant to Section 730.191(e), and the Agency must consider, the following:

1) The information required by 35 Ill. Adm. Code 702.123(a) through (f);

2) A map showing the injection well for which a permit is sought and the applicable area of review consistent with Section 730.184. Within the area of review, the map must show the number or name and location of all injection wells, producing wells, abandoned wells, plugged wells, or dry holes; deep stratigraphic boreholes; Agency- or USEPA-approved subsurface cleanup sites; surface bodies of water, springs, mines (surface and subsurface), quarries, and water wells; and other pertinent surface features, including structures intended for human occupancy, state boundaries, and roads. The map should also show faults, if known or suspected. Only information of public record is required to be included on this map;

3) Information on the geologic structure and hydrogeologic properties of the proposed storage site and overlying formations, including the following documents and information:

A) Maps and cross sections of the area of review;

B) The location, orientation, and properties of known or suspected faults and fractures that may transect the confining zones in the area of review and a determination that the faults and fractures would not interfere with containment;

C) Data on the depth, areal extent, thickness, mineralogy, porosity, permeability, and capillary pressure of the injection and confining zones; including geology and facies changes based on field data, which may include geologic cores, outcrop data, seismic surveys, well logs, and names and lithologic descriptions;

D) Geomechanical information on fractures, stress, ductility, rock strength, and in situ fluid pressures within the confining zones;

E) Information on the seismic history that includes the presence and depth of seismic sources and a determination that the seismicity would not interfere with containment; and

F) Geologic and topographic maps and cross sections that illustrate regional geology, hydrogeology, and the geologic structure of the local area- $\frac{1}{12}$

4) A tabulation of all wells within the area of review whichthat penetrate the injection or confining zones. SuchThis data must include a description of each well's type, construction, date drilled, location, depth, applicable records of plugging and completion, and any additional information that the Agency may require to evaluate the request for a permit;

5) Maps and stratigraphic cross sections indicating the general vertical and lateral limits of all USDWs, water wells, and springs within the area of review, their positions relative to the injection zones, and the direction of water movement, where known;

6) Baseline geochemical data on subsurface formations that includes all USDWs in the area of review;

7) Proposed operating data for the proposed geologic sequestration site that includes that following items of information:

A) The average and maximum daily rate and volume or mass_{au} and the total anticipated volume or mass_{au} of the carbon dioxide stream;

B) The average and maximum injection pressures;

C) The sources of the carbon dioxide stream; and

D) An analysis of the chemical and physical characteristics of the carbon dioxide stream-:

8) A proposed program for pre-operational formation testing that fulfills the requirements of Section 730.187 to obtain an analysis of the chemical and physical characteristics of the injection zones and confining zones;

9) A proposed stimulation program, a description of stimulation fluids to be used, and a determination that stimulation will not interfere with containment;

10) A proposed procedure to outline steps necessary to conduct injection operation;

11) Schematics or other appropriate drawings of the surface and subsurface construction details of the well;

12) Injection well construction procedures that fulfill the requirements of Section 730.186;

13) A proposed area of review and corrective action plan that fulfills the requirements of Section 730.184;

14) A demonstration which that is sufficient to support an Agency determination that the applicant has met the financial responsibility requirements under Section 730.185;

15) A proposed testing and monitoring plan, as required by Section 730.190;

16) A proposed injection well plugging plan, as required by Section 730.192(b);

17) A proposed post-injection site care and site closure plan, as required by Section 730.193(a);

18) At the Agency's discretion, a demonstration of an alternative postinjection site care timeframe, as required, as by Section 730.193(c);

19) A proposed emergency and remedial response plan, as required by Section 730.194(a);

20) A list of contacts, submitted to the Agency, for those states identified to be within the area of review of the Class VI project based on information provided pursuant to subsection (a)(2) of this Section; and

21) Any other information requested by the Agency that would support an Agency determination whether to issue the requested permit.

b) Pursuant to this Section, and as required by 40 CFR 145.23(f)(13), the Agency must notify any states that the Agency determines are within the area of review of the Class VI project based on information submitted pursuant to subsections (a)(2) and (a)(20) of this Section of the permit application in writing.

c) Prior to granting a permit for the operation of a Class VI injection well, the Agency must consider the following information:

1) The final area of review based on modeling₇ using data obtained during the logging and testing of the well and the formation required by subsections (c) (2), (c) (3), (c) (4), (c) (6), (c) (7)₇ and (c) (10) of this Section;

2) Any relevant updates to the information on the geologic structure and hydrogeologic properties of the proposed storage site and overlying formations, submitted pursuant to subsection (a)(3) of this Section, based on data obtained during the logging and testing of the well and the formation required by subsections (c)(3), (c)(4), (c)(6), (c)(7) + and (c)(10) of this Section;

3) Information on the compatibility of the carbon dioxide stream with fluids in the injection zones and minerals in both the injection and the confining zones, based on the results of the formation testing program, and with the materials used to construct the well;

4) The results of the formation testing program required by subsection (a)(8) of this Section;

5) Final injection well construction procedures that fulfill the requirements of Section 730.186;

6) The status of any corrective action on wells in the area of review;

7) All available logging and testing program data on the well required by Section 730.187;

8) A demonstration of mechanical integrity pursuant to Section 730.189;

9) Any updates to the proposed area of review and corrective action plan, the testing and monitoring plan, the injection well plugging plan, the postinjection site care and site closure plan, or the emergency and remedial response plan that the applicant has submitted pursuant to subsection (a) of this Section which that are necessary to address new information collected during logging and testing of the well and the formation, as required by this Section, and any updates to the alternative post-injection site care timeframe demonstration submitted pursuant to subsection (a) of this Section, that are necessary to address new information collected during the logging and testing of the well and the formation as required by this Section; and

10) Any other information requested by the Agency.

d) An owner or operator that seeks a permit which<u>that</u> includes alternative injection well depth requirements to the generally applicable requirement to inject below the lowermost USDW must also refer to Section 730.195 and submit a supplemental report, as required at Section 730.195(a). The supplemental report is not part of the permit application.

BOARD NOTE: This Section corresponds with 40 CFR 146.82, as added at 75 Fed. Reg. 77303 (Dec. 10, 2010).

(Source: Added at 36 Ill. Reg. _____, effective ______)

Section 730.183 Minimum Criteria for Siting

a) The owner or operator of a Class VI injection well must sufficiently demonstrate to support an Agency determination that the wells will be sited in areas with a suitable geologic system. The owner or operator must sufficiently demonstrate that the geologic system comprises both of the following elements:

1) An injection <u>zoneszone</u> of sufficient areal extent, thickness, porosity; and permeability to receive the total anticipated volume of the carbon dioxide stream; and

2) Confining zones free of transmissive faults or fractures and of sufficient areal extent and integrity to contain the injected carbon dioxide stream and displaced formation fluids and allow injection at proposed maximum pressures and volumes without initiating or propagating fractures in the confining zones.

b) The Agency may require the owner or operator of a Class VI injection well to identify and characterize additional zones that will impede vertical fluid movement; that are free of faults and fractures which that may interfere with containment; that allow for pressure dissipation; and that provide additional opportunities for monitoring, mitigation, and remediation.

BOARD NOTE: This Section corresponds with 40 CFR 146.83, as added at 75 Fed. Reg. 77303 (Dec. 10, 2010).

(Source: Added at 36 Ill. Reg. _____, effective _____)

Section 730.184 Area of Review and Corrective Action

a) The area of review is the region surrounding the geologic sequestration project where the when injection activity may endanger a USDW. The area of review is delineated using computational modeling that accounts for the physical and chemical properties of all phases of the injected carbon dioxide stream and which that is based on available site characterization, monitoring and operational data.

b) The owner or operator of a Class VI injection well must prepare, maintain, and comply with a plan to delineate the area of review for a proposed geologic sequestration project; must periodically reevaluate the delineation; and must perform corrective action that meets the requirements of this Section and whichthat is sufficient to support an Agency determination that the corrective action is acceptable. The requirement to maintain and implement an approved plan is directly enforceable regardless of whether the requirement is a condition of the permit. As a part of the permit application to the Agency, the owner or operator must submit an area of review and corrective action plan that includes the following information:

1) The method that the owner or operator will use for delineating the area of review whichthat meets the requirements of subsection (c) of this Section, including the model that the owner or operator will use, assumptions that the owner or operator will make, and the site characterization data on which the owner or operator will base the model;

2) A description of each of the following:

A) The minimum fixed frequency, not to exceed five years, at which the owner or operator proposes to reevaluate the area of review;

B) The monitoring and operational conditions that would warrant a reevaluation of the area of review prior to the next scheduled reevaluation as determined by the minimum fixed frequency established pursuant to subsection (b) (2) (A) of this Section-:

C) How monitoring and operational data (e.g., injection rate, pressure, etc.) will be used to inform an area of review reevaluation; and

D) How the owner or operator will conduct corrective action to meet the requirements of subsection (d) of this Section, including the following information:

i) What corrective action the owner or operator will perform prior to injection;

ii) What, if any, portions of the area of review the owner or operator will address with corrective action on a phased basis and how that phasing will be determined;

iii) How the owner or operator will adjust corrective action if there are changes in the area of review; and

iv) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for future corrective action.

c) The owner or operator of a Class VI injection well must perform the following actions to delineate the area of review and identify all wells that require corrective action:

1) The owner or operator must predict, using existing site characterization, monitoring and operational data, and computational modeling, the projected lateral and vertical migration of the carbon dioxide plume and formation fluids in the subsurface from the commencement of injection activities until the plume movement ceases, until pressure differentials sufficient to cause the movement of injected fluids or formation fluids into a USDW are no longer present, or until the end of a fixed time period determined by the Agency. The model must fulfill the following requirements: A) The model must be based on detailed geologic data collected to characterize the injection zones, confining zones and any additional zones; and anticipated operating data, including injection pressures, rates, rates, and total volumes over the proposed life of the geologic sequestration project;

B) The model must take into account any geologic heterogeneities, other discontinuities, data quality $_{\tau}$ and their possible impact on model predictions; and

C) The model must consider potential migration through faults, fractures, and artificial penetrations.

2) Using methods approved by the Agency, the owner or operator must identify all penetrations, including active and abandoned wells and underground mines, in the area of review that may penetrate the confining <u>zone(s)</u>. <u>Providezones and</u> <u>must provide</u> a description of each well's type, construction, date drilled, location, depth, record of plugging and/ or completion, and any additional information the Agency may require; and

3) The owner or operator must determine which abandoned wells in the area of review have been plugged in a manner that prevents the movement of carbon dioxide or other fluids that may endanger USDWs, including use of materials compatible with the carbon dioxide stream.

d) The owner or operator of a Class VI injection well must perform corrective action on all wells in the area of review that are determined to need corrective action, using methods designed to prevent the movement of fluid into or between USDWs, including use of materials compatible with the carbon dioxide stream, where appropriate.

e) At the minimum fixed frequency, not to exceed five years, as specified in the area of review and corrective action plan, or when monitoring and operational conditions warrant, the owner or operator of a Class VI injection well must fulfill each of the following requirements:

1) The owner or operator must reevaluate the area of review in the same manner specified in subsection (c)(1) of this Section;

 The owner or operator must identify all wells in the reevaluated area of review that require corrective action in the same manner specified in subsection (c) of this Section;

3) The owner or operator must perform corrective action on wells requiring corrective action in the reevaluated area of review in the same manner specified in subsection (d) of this Section; and

4) The owner or operator must submit an amended area of review and corrective action plan or demonstrate through monitoring data and modeling results sufficiently to support an Agency finding that no amendment to the area of review and corrective action plan is needed. Any amendments to the area of review and corrective action plan must be approved by the Agency, must be incorporated into the permit, and are subject to the permit modification requirements set forth in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 704.262 or 704.264, as appropriate.

f) The emergency and remedial response plan (as required by Section 730.194) and the demonstration of financial responsibility (as described by Section 730.185) must account for the area of review delineated as specified in subsection (c)(1) of this Section or the most recently evaluated area of review delineated pursuant to subsection (e) of this Section, regardless of whether or not corrective action in the area of review is phased.

g) The owner or operator must retain all modeling inputs and data used to support area of review reevaluations under subsection (e) of this Section for 10 years.

BOARD NOTE: This Section corresponds with 40 CFR 146.84, as added at 75 Fed. Reg. 77303 (Dec. 10, 2010).

(Source: Added at 36 Ill. Reg. _____, effective ______)

Section 730.185 Financial Responsibility

a) The owner or operator of an injection well to which this Subpart H applies must demonstrate and maintain financial responsibility that the Agency has determined fulfills the following conditions:

1) The financial responsibility instruments used must be from the following list of qualifying instruments:

A) A trust fund-1

B) A surety bond-:

C) A letter of credit-1

D) Insurance-:

E) Self insurance (i.e., the financial test and corporate guarantee) -:

F) An escrow account-:

G) Any other instruments that <u>the</u> Agency determines are satisfactory.

2) The qualifying instruments must be sufficient to cover the following costs:

A) The costs of corrective action (that meets the requirements of Section 730.184);

B) The costs of injection well plugging (that meets the requirements of Section 730.192);

C) The costs of post-injection site care and site closure (that meets the requirements of Section 730.193); and

D) The costs of emergency and remedial response (that meets the requirements of Section 730.194).

3) The financial responsibility instruments must be sufficient to address endangerment of underground sources of drinking water.

4) The qualifying financial responsibility instruments must comprise protective conditions of coverage.

A) Protective conditions of coverage must include, at a minimum, cancellation, renewal, and continuation provisions; specifications on when the provider becomes liable following a notice of cancellation if there is a failure to renew with a new qualifying financial instrument, and requirements for the provider to meet a minimum rating, minimum capitalization, and have the ability to pass the bond rating when applicable.

i) Cancellation. For purposes of this Subpart H, the owner or operator must provide that its financial mechanism may not cancel, terminate, or fail to renew, except for failure to pay such the financial instrument. If there is a failure to pay the financial instrument, the financial institution may elect to cancel, terminate, or fail to renew the instrument by sending notice by certified mail to the owner or operator and the Agency. The cancellation must not be final for 120 days after receipt of cancellation notice by the owner or operator and the Agency. The owner or operator must provide an alternative financial responsibility demonstration within 60 days of after notice of cancellation, and if an alternate financial responsibility demonstration is not acceptable (or possible), any funds from the instrument being cancelled must be released within 60 days of after notification by the Agency.

ii) Renewal. For purposes of this Subpart H, an owner or operator must renew all financial instruments, if an instrument expires, for the entire term of the geologic sequestration project. The instrument may be automatically renewed, as long as the owner or operator has the option of renewal at the face amount of the expiring instrument. The automatic renewal of an instrument must, at a minimum, provide the holder with the option of renewal at the face amount of the expiring financial instrument.

iii) Cancellation, termination, or failure to renew may not occur and the financial instrument will remain in full force and effect in the event that any of the following occurs on or before the date of expiration: the Agency deems the facility abandoned; or the permit is revoked or a new permit is denied; closure is ordered by the Agency or a court of competent jurisdiction; the owner or operator is named as debtor in a voluntary or involuntary bankruptcy proceeding under Title 11 of the United States Code; or the amount due on the instrument is fully paid.

B) This subsection (a) (4) (B) would correspond with 40 CFR 706.85(a) (4) (ii) if such existed. USEPA codified a paragraph (a) (4) (i) without a paragraph (a) (4) (ii). Illinois codification requirements do not allow codification of a subsection level unless multiple subsections exist at that level. This statement maintains structural consistency with the corresponding federal rules.

5) The qualifying financial responsibility instruments must be approved by the Agency.

A) The Agency must consider and approve the financial responsibility demonstration for all the phases of the geologic sequestration project prior to **issue**issuing a Class VI injection well permit (Section 730.182).

B) The owner or operator must provide any updated information related to their financial responsibility instruments on an annual basis and if there are any changes, the Agency must evaluate, within a reasonable time, the financial responsibility demonstration to confirm that the instruments used remain adequate for use. The owner or operator must maintain financial responsibility requirements regardless of the status of the Agency's review of the financial responsibility demonstration. C) The Agency must disapprove the use of a financial instrument if the Agency determines that it is not sufficient to meet the requirements of this Section.

6) The owner or operator may demonstrate financial responsibility by using one or multiple qualifying financial instruments for specific phases of the geologic sequestration project.

A) In the event that the owner or operator combines more than one instrument for a specific geologic sequestration phase (e.g., well plugging), such combination must be limited to instruments that are not based on financial strength or performance (i.e., self insurance or performance bond), for example trust funds, surety bonds guaranteeing payment into a trust fund, letters of credit, escrow account, and insurance. In this case, it is the combination of mechanisms, rather than the single mechanism, that must provide financial responsibility for an amount at least equal to the current cost estimate.

B) When using a third-party instrument to demonstrate financial responsibility, the owner or operator must provide a proof that the third-party provider fulfills either of the following:

i) The provider must have passed financial strength requirements of subsection (b)(6)(E) of this Section based on credit ratings; or

ii) The provider must have met a minimum rating, minimum capitalization, and have the ability to pass the bond rating set forth in subsection (b)(6)(E) of this Section_ when applicable.

C) An owner or operator using certain types of third-party instruments must establish a standby trust fund to enable <u>the</u> Agency to be party to the financial responsibility agreement without <u>the</u> Agency being the beneficiary of any funds. The standby trust fund must be used along with other financial responsibility instruments (e.g., surety bonds, letters of credit, or escrow accounts) to provide a location to place funds if needed.

D) An owner or operator may deposit money to an escrow account to cover financial responsibility requirements. This account must segregate funds sufficient to cover estimated costs for Class VI (geologic sequestration) financial responsibility from other accounts and uses.

E) An owner or operator or its guarantor may use self insurance to demonstrate financial responsibility for geologic sequestration projects if the owner or operator or its guarantor fulfill the following requirements:

i) The owner or operator or its guarantor must meet a tangible net worth of an amount approved by the Agency;

ii) The owner or operator or its guarantor must have a net working capital and tangible net worth each at least six times the sum of the current well plugging, post _injection site care_ and site closure cost;

iii) The owner or operator or its guarantor must have assets located in the United States amounting to at least 90 percent of total assets or at least six times the sum of the current well plugging, post _injection site care, and site closure cost;

iv) The owner or operator or its guarantor must submit a report of its bond rating and financial information annually; and

v) The owner or operator or its guarantor must either have a bond rating test of AAA, AA, AA, or BBB, as issued by Standard & Poor's, or Aaa, Aa, A, or Baa, as issued by Moody's, or meet all of the following five financial ratio thresholds: a ratio of total liabilities to net worth less than 2.0; a ratio of current assets to current liabilities greater than 1.5; a ratio of the sum of net income plus depreciation, depletion, and amortization to total liabilities greater than 0.1; a ratio of current assets minus current liabilities to total assets greater than -0.1; and a net profit (revenues minus expenses) greater than 0.

F) An owner or operator that is not able to meet the corporate financial test criteria of subsection (a)(6)(E) of this Section may arrange a corporate guarantee by demonstrating that its corporate parent meets the financial test requirements on its behalf. The corporate parent's demonstration that it meets the financial test requirement is insufficient if it has not also guaranteed to fulfill the obligations for the owner or operator.

G) An owner or operator may obtain an insurance policy to cover the estimated costs of geologic sequestration activities that require financial responsibility. This insurance policy must be obtained from a third <u>-</u>party provider.

b) The requirement to maintain adequate financial responsibility and resources is directly enforceable regardless of whether the requirement is a condition of the permit.

1) The owner or operator must maintain financial responsibility and resources until both of the following events have occurred:

A) The Agency has received and approved the completed post-injection site care and site closure plan; and

B) The Agency has approved site closure.

2) The owner or operator may be released from a financial instrument in the following circumstances:

A) The owner or operator has completed the phase of the geologic sequestration project for which the financial instrument was required, and the owner or operator has fulfilled all of its financial obligations, as determined by the Agency, including obtaining financial responsibility for the next phase of the geologic sequestration project, if required; or

B) The owner or operator has submitted a replacement financial instrument, and the owner or operator has received written approval from the Agency that accepts the new financial instrument and <u>whichthat</u> releases the owner or operator from the previous financial assurance instrument.

c) The owner or operator must have a detailed written estimate, in current dollars, of the cost of performing corrective action on wells in the area of review, plugging the injection wells, post-injection site care, site closure, and emergency and remedial response.

1) The cost estimate must be performed for each phase separately, and the cost estimate must be based on the costs to the Agency of hiring a third <u>-</u>party

to perform the required activities. A third party is a party who is not within the corporate structure of the owner or operator.

2) During the active life of the geologic sequestration project, the owner or operator must adjust the cost estimate for inflation within 60 days prior to the anniversary date of the establishment of the financial instruments used to comply with subsection (a) of this Section, and the owner or operator <u>must</u> provide this adjustment to the Agency. The owner or operator must also provide to the Agency written updates of adjustments to the cost estimate within 60 days after any amendments to the area of review and corrective action plan (Section 730.184), the injection well plugging plan (Section 730.192), the post-injection site care and site closure plan (Section 730.193), and the emergency and remedial response plan (Section 730.194).

3) The Agency must approve any decrease or increase to the initial cost estimate. During the active life of the geologic sequestration project, the owner or operator must revise the cost estimate no later than 60 days after any of the following events has occurred: the Agency has approved the request to modify the area of review and corrective action plan (Section 730.184), the Agency has approved the injection well plugging plan (Section 730.192), the Agency has approved the post-injection site care and site closure plan (Section 730.193), or the Agency has approved the emergency and response plan (Section 730.194), if the change in the plan increases the cost. If the change to the plan decreases the cost, any withdrawal of funds must be approved by the Agency. Any decrease to the value of the financial assurance instrument must first be approved by the Agency. The revised cost estimate must be adjusted for inflation as specified at subsection (c)(2) of this Section.

4) Within 60 days after an increase in the current cost estimate to an amount greater than the face amount of a financial instrument currently in use, the owner or operator must either cause the face amount to be increased to an amount at least equal to the current cost estimate and submit evidence of <u>suchthat</u> increase to the Agency, or obtain other financial responsibility instruments to cover the increase. Whenever the current cost estimate decreases, the owner or operator may reduce the face amount of the financial assurance instrument to the amount of the current cost estimate only in accordance with a written approval from the Agency.

d) The owner or operator must notify the Agency by certified mail of adverse financial conditions, such as bankruptcy, that may affect the ability to carry out injection well plugging and post-injection site care and site closure.

1) In the event that the owner or operator or the third <u>-</u>party provider of a financial responsibility instrument is going through a bankruptcy, the owner or operator must notify the Agency of the proceeding by certified mail within 10 days after commencement of a voluntary or involuntary proceeding under Title 11 of the United States Code that names the owner or operator as debtor.

2) The guarantor of a corporate guarantee must make the notification to the Agency required by <u>this</u> subsection (d) (2) of this Section if the guarantor is named as debtor, as required under the terms of the corporate guarantee.

3) An owner or operator who fulfills the requirements of subsection (a) of this Section by obtaining a trust fund, surety bond, letter of credit, escrow account, or insurance policy will be deemed to be without the required financial assurance in the event of bankruptcy of the trustee or issuing institution or a suspension or revocation of the authority of the trustee institution to act as

trustee of the institution issuing the pertinent financial assurance instrument. The owner or operator must establish other financial assurance within 60 days after such an event.

e) The owner or operator must provide an adjustment of the cost estimate to the Agency within 60 days after notification of an Agency determination during the annual evaluation of the qualifying financial responsibility instruments that the most recent demonstration is no longer adequate to cover the cost of corrective action (as required by Section 730.184), injection well plugging (as required by Section 730.192), post-injection site care and site closure (as required by Section 730.193), and emergency and remedial response (as required by Section 730.194).

f) The Agency must approve the use and length of pay-in-periods for trust funds or escrow accounts.

BOARD NOTE: This Section corresponds with 40 CFR 146.85, as added at 75 Fed. Reg. 77303 (Dec. 10, 2010).

(Source: Added at 36 Ill. Reg. _____, effective _____)

Section 730.186 Injection Well Construction Requirements

a) General. The owner or operator must ensure that its Class VI injection wells are constructed and completed to fulfill the following requirements:

1) The well construction and completion must prevent the movement of fluids into or between USDWs or into any unauthorized zone;

2) The well construction and completion must permit the use of appropriate testing devices and workover tools; and

3) The well construction and completion must permit continuous monitoring of the annulus space between the injection tubing and long-string casing.

b) Casing and cementing of Class VI injection wells.

1) The casing, cement, and other materials used in the construction of each Class VI injection well must have sufficient structural strength and be designed to last for the life of the geologic sequestration project. All well materials must be compatible with fluids with which the materials may be expected to come into contact, and the owner or operator must submit sufficient documentation to the Agency to support a determination that the casing, cement, and other materials meet or exceed standards developed for **suchthese** materials by the American Petroleum Institute, ASTM International, or a comparable industry standards organization. The casing and cementing program must be designed to prevent the movement of fluids into or between USDWs. In order to allow the Agency to determine and specify casing and cementing requirements, the owner or operator must provide the following information to the Agency:

A) The depth to the injection zones;

B) The injection pressure, external pressure, internal pressure, and axial loading;

C) The hole size;

D) The size and grade of all casing strings (the wall thickness, external diameter, nominal weight, length, joint specification, and construction material);

E) The corrosiveness of the carbon dioxide stream and formation fluids;

F) The down-hole temperatures;

G) The lithology of the injection and confining zones;

H) The type or grade of cement and cement additives; and

I) The quantity, chemical composition, and temperature of the carbon dioxide stream.

2) The surface casing must extend through the base of the lowermost USDW and be cemented to the surface through the use of a single or multiple strings of casing and cement.

3) At least one long-string casing, using a sufficient number of centralizers, must extend to the injection zone and must be cemented by circulating cement to the surface in one or more stages.

4) The circulation of cement may be accomplished by staging. The Agency must approve an alternative method of cementing when it determines that the cement cannot be recirculated to the surface, provided the owner or operator can demonstrate, by using logs, that the cement does not allow fluid movement behind the well bore.

5) The cement and cement additives must be compatible with the carbon dioxide stream and formation fluids and of sufficient quality and quantity to maintain integrity over the design life of the geologic sequestration project. The integrity and location of the cement must be verified that <u>it</u> uses technology capable of evaluating cement quality radially and <u>whichthat</u> identifies the location of channels to ensure that USDWs are not endangered.

c) Tubing and packer.

1) The tubing and packer materials used in the construction of a Class VI injection well must be compatible with fluids with which the materials may be expected to come into contact, and the owner or operator must submit sufficient documentation to the Agency to support a determination that the tubing and packer meet or exceed standards developed for suchthese materials by the American Petroleum Institute, ASTM International, or a comparable industry standards organization.

2) The owner or operator of a Class VI injection well must inject fluids through tubing with a packer set at a depth opposite a cemented interval at the location approved by the Agency.

3) In order for the Agency to determine and specify requirements for tubing and packer, the owner or operator must submit the following information to the Agency:

A) The depth of setting;

B) The characteristics of the carbon dioxide stream (the chemical content, corrosiveness, temperature, and density) and formation fluids;

C) The maximum proposed injection pressure;

D) The maximum proposed annular pressure;

E) The proposed injection rate (intermittent or continuous) and the volume or mass of the carbon dioxide stream;

F) The size of the tubing and casing; and

G) The tubing tensile, burst, and collapse strengths.

BOARD NOTE: This Section corresponds with 40 CFR 146.86, as added at 75 Fed. Reg. 77303 (Dec. 10, 2010).

(Source: Added at 36 Ill. Reg. _____, effective _____)

Section 730.187 Logging, Sampling_ and Testing Prior to Injection Well Operation

a) During the drilling and construction of a Class VI injection well, the owner or operator must run appropriate logs, surveys, and tests to determine or verify the depth, thickness, porosity, permeability, and lithology of all relevant geologic formations and the salinity of any formation fluids in those formations, to ensure conformance with the injection well construction requirements under Section 730.186 and to establish accurate baseline data against which future measurements may be compared. The owner or operator must submit to the Agency a descriptive report prepared by a knowledgeable log analyst that includes an interpretation of the results of such the logs and tests. At a minimum, such the logs and tests must include the following information items:

1) Deviation checks made during drilling on all holes constructed by drilling a pilot hole that is enlarged by reaming or another method. SuchThese checks must be at sufficiently frequent intervals to determine the location of the borehole and to ensure that vertical avenues for fluid movement in the form of diverging holes are not created during drilling;

2) Before and upon installation of the surface casing, the following:

A) The resistivity, spontaneous potential, and caliper logs before the casing is installed; and

B) A cement bond and variable density log, to evaluate cement quality radially, and a temperature log after the casing is set and cemented;

3) Before and upon installation of the long <u>-</u>string casing, the following:

A) The resistivity, spontaneous potential, porosity, caliper, gamma ray, fracture finder \log_{τ} and any other logs the Agency requires for the given geology before the casing is installed; and

B) A cement bond and variable density log and a temperature log, after the casing is set and cemented;

4) A series of tests designed to demonstrate the internal and external mechanical integrity of injection wells, which may include the following:

A) A pressure test with liquid or gas;

B) A tracer survey, such as oxygen-activation logging;

C) A temperature or noise log; and

D) A casing inspection log; and

5) Any alternative methods that provide equivalent or better information and which that are required by or approved of by the Agency.

b) The owner or operator must take whole cores or sidewall cores of the injection zone and confining system and formation fluid samples from all injection zones, and the owner or operator must submit a detailed report prepared by a log analyst to the Agency that includes the following information: well log analyses (including well logs), core analyses, and formation fluid sample information. The Agency must accept information on cores from nearby wells if the Agency determines that the owner or operator has demonstrated that core retrieval is not possible and <u>suchthe</u> cores are representative of conditions at the well. The Agency must require the owner or operator to core other formations in the borehole if the Agency determines that coring those other formations is necessary for evaluation of the well project.

c) The owner or operator must record the fluid temperature, pH, conductivity, reservoir pressure, and static fluid level of each injection zone.

d) At a minimum, the owner or operator must determine or calculate the following information concerning the injection and confining zones:

1) The fracture pressure;

2) Other physical and chemical characteristics of the injection and confining zones; and

3) The physical and chemical characteristics of the formation fluids in each injection zone.

e) Upon completion, but prior to operation, the owner or operator must conduct the following tests to verify hydrogeologic characteristics of each injection zone:

1) A pressure fall-off test and a pump test; or

2) A pressure fall-off test and injectivity tests.

f) The owner or operator must provide the Agency with the opportunity to witness all logging and testing by this Subpart H. The owner or operator must submit a schedule of <u>suchthese</u> activities to the Agency no later than 30 days prior to conducting the first test, and the owner or operator must submit any changes to the schedule to the Agency no later than 30 days prior to the next scheduled test.

BOARD NOTE: This Section corresponds with 40 CFR 146.87, as added at 75 Fed. Reg. 77303 (Dec. 10, 2010).

(Source: Added at 36 Ill. Reg. _____, effective _____)

Section 730.188 Injection Well Operating Requirements

a) Except during injection well stimulation, the owner or operator must ensure that injection pressure does not exceed 90 percent of the fracture pressure of the injection zones, so as to ensure that the injection does not initiate new fractures or propagate existing fractures in the injection zones. In no case may injection pressure initiate fractures in the confining zones or cause the movement of injection or formation fluids that endangers a USDW. Pursuant to the requirements of Section 730.182(a)(9), all stimulation programs must be approved by the Agency as part of the permit application and incorporated into the permit.

b) Injection between the outermost casing that protects any USDW and the well bore is prohibited.

c) The owner or operator must fill the annulus between the tubing and the long string casing with a non-corrosive fluid approved by the Agency. The owner or operator must maintain on the annulus a pressure that exceeds the operating injection pressure, unless the Agency determines that such a requirement might harm the integrity of the well or endanger any USDW.

d) Other than during periods of well workover (maintenance) approved by the Agency in which the sealed tubing-casing annulus is disassembled for maintenance or corrective procedures, the owner or operator must maintain mechanical integrity of the injection well at all times.

e) The owner or operator must install and use the equipment indicated in subsection (e)(1) of this Section and the appropriate of subsection (e)(2) or (e)(3) of this Section:

1) Continuous recording devices that monitor each of the following parameters:

A) The carbon dioxide injection pressure;

B) The rate, volume or mass, and temperature of the carbon dioxide stream;

C) The pressure on the annulus between the tubing and the long _string casing; and

D) The annulus fluid volume.

2) For onshore wells, alarms and automatic surface shut-off systems or, at the discretion of the Agency, down-hole shut-off systems (e.g., automatic shut-off valves, check valves, etc.) or other mechanical devices that provide equivalent protection.

3) For wells located offshore but within State territorial waters, alarms and automatic down-hole shut-off systems designed to alert the operator and shut-in the well when operating parameters, such as annulus pressure, injection rate, or other parameters, diverge beyond permitted ranges or gradients specified in the permit.

f) If a shutdown is triggered (down-hole or at the surface), or if a loss of mechanical integrity is discovered, the owner or operator must immediately investigate and identify the cause of the shutoff as expeditiously as possible. If, upon suchthat investigation, or if monitoring required under subsection (e) of this Section otherwise indicates that the well may be lacking mechanical integrity, the well appears to be lacking mechanical integrity. the owner or operator must undertake each of the following actions:

1) The owner or operator must immediately cease injection;

2) The owner or operator must take all steps reasonably necessary to determine whether there may have been a release of the injected carbon dioxide stream or formation fluids into any unauthorized zone;

3) The owner or operator must notify the Agency of the event within 24 hours;

4) The owner or operator must restore and demonstrate the mechanical integrity of the well to the satisfaction of the Agency prior to resuming injection; and

5) The owner or operator must notify the Agency when injection can be expected to resume.

BOARD NOTE: This Section corresponds with 40 CFR 146.88, as added at 75 Fed. Reg. 77303 (Dec. 10, 2010).

(Source: Added at 36 Ill. Reg. _____, effective ______)

Section 730.189 Mechanical Integrity

a) A Class VI injection well has mechanical integrity if both of the following conditions exist:

1) There is no significant leak in the casing, tubing τ or packer; and

2) There is no significant fluid movement into a USDW through channels adjacent to the injection well bore.

b) To evaluate the absence of significant leaks under subsection (a)(1) of this Section, the owner or operator must, following an initial annulus pressure test, continuously monitor each of the following parameters:

1) The injection pressure, rate₇ and injected volumes;

2) The pressure on the annulus between the tubing and the long-string casing; and

3) The annulus fluid volume, as specified in Section 730.188 (e);

c) At least once per year, the owner or operator must use one of the following methods to determine the absence of significant fluid movement under subsection (a)(2) of this Section:

1) An approved tracer survey, such as an oxygen-activation log; or

2) A temperature or noise log.

d) If required by the Agency, at a frequency specified in the testing and monitoring plan required by Section 730.190, the owner or operator must run a casing inspection log to determine the presence or absence of corrosion in the long-string casing.

e) The Agency must require any requested alternative test that the Agency has determined is necessary to evaluate mechanical integrity under subsections (a)(1) or (a)(2) of this Section after obtaining the written approval of USEPA.

BOARD NOTE: Corresponding 40 CFR 146.89(e) provides that the Agency must submit a written request to USEPA setting forth the proposed test and all technical data supporting its use to obtain approval for a new mechanical integrity test. USEPA stated that it will approve the request if USEPA determines that the proposed test will reliably demonstrate the mechanical integrity of wells for which its use was proposed. USEPA stated that it will publish any alternative method that USEPA has approved in the Federal Register, and the Agency must approve use of the published method if the Agency has determined that the method is appropriate to evaluate mechanical integrity, unless USEPA restricts its use at the time of approval by USEPA.

f) In conducting and evaluating the tests enumerated in this Section or others that the Agency has required by permit, the owner or operator and the Agency must apply methods and standards generally accepted in the industry. When the owner or operator reports the results of mechanical integrity tests to the Agency, the owner or operator must include a description of the tests and the methods used. In making its evaluation, the Agency must review monitoring and other test data submitted since the previous evaluation.

g) The Agency must require additional or alternative tests if the Agency determines that the results presented by the owner or operator pursuant to subsections (a) through (d) of this Section are not satisfactory to demonstrate that there is no significant leak in the casing, tubing, or packer or that there is no significant movement of fluid into a USDW resulting from the injection activity, as such are required by subsections (a) (1) and (a) (2) of this Section.

BOARD NOTE: This Section corresponds with 40 CFR 146.89, as added at 75 Fed. Reg. 77303 (Dec. 10, 2010).

(Source: Added at 36 Ill. Reg. _____, effective ______)

Section 730.190 Testing and Monitoring Requirements

The owner or operator of a Class VI injection well must prepare, maintain, and comply with a testing and monitoring plan whichthat will verify that the geologic sequestration project is operating as permitted, and that the project is not endangering USDWs. The requirement to maintain and implement an approved testing and monitoring plan is directly enforceable, regardless of whether the requirement is a condition of the permit. The owner or operator must submit the testing and monitoring plan to the Agency with the permit application, and the owner or operator must include a description of how it will meet the requirements of this Section, including accessing sites for all necessary monitoring and testing during the life of the project. Testing and monitoring associated with geologic sequestration projects must, at a minimum, include the following parameters and devices:
a) Analyses of the carbon dioxide stream with sufficient frequency to yield data representative of the chemical and physical characteristics of the stream;

b) Installation and use, of continuous recording devices to monitor injection pressure, rate, and volume, except during well workovers, as such are defined in Section 730.188(d); the pressure on the annulus between the tubing and the long _string casing; and the annulus fluid volume added;

c) Corrosion monitoring of the well materials for loss of mass, thickness, cracking, pitting, and other signs of corrosion, which must be performed on a quarterly basis to ensure that the well components fulfill the Agency-approved minimum standards for material strength and performance, as provided in Section 730.186(b), by performing one of the following tests:

1) Analyzing coupons of the well construction materials placed in contact with the carbon dioxide stream;

2) Routing the carbon dioxide stream through a loop constructed with the material used in the well and inspecting the materials in the loop; or

3) Using an alternative method approved by the Agency;

d) Periodic monitoring of the ground watergroundwater quality and geochemical changes above the confining zones that may be a result of carbon dioxide movement through the confining zones or additional identified zones, including the following information:

1) The location and number of monitoring wells based on specific information about the geologic sequestration project, including injection rate and volume, geology, the presence of artificial penetrations $_{7}$ and other factors; and

2) The monitoring frequency and spatial distribution of monitoring wells based on baseline geochemical data that has been collected pursuant to Section 730.182(a)(6) and on any modeling results in the area of review evaluation required by Section 730.184(c).

e) The annual demonstration of external mechanical integrity required by Section 730.189(c) at least once per year until the injection well is plugged; and, if required by the Agency, a casing inspection log undertaken pursuant to Section 730.189(d), at a frequency established in the testing and monitoring plan;

f) A pressure fall-off test at least once every five years, unless the Agency has required more frequent testing based on site-specific information;

g) Testing and monitoring to track the extent of the carbon dioxide plume and the presence or absence of elevated pressure (i.e., the pressure front) by using the following types of methods:

1) Direct methods in the injection zones; and

2) Indirect methods (e.g., seismic, electrical, gravity τ or electromagnetic surveys or down-hole carbon dioxide detection tools), unless the Agency has determined, based on site-specific geology, that such these methods are not appropriate;

h) The Agency must require surface air monitoring or soil gas monitoring if the Agency determines that <u>suchthis</u> monitoring is needed to detect movement of carbon dioxide that could endanger a USDW.

1) The design of Class VI injection well surface air or soil gas monitoring must be based on potential risks to USDWs within the area of review;

2) The monitoring frequency and spatial distribution of surface air monitoring or soil gas monitoring must be decided using baseline data, and the monitoring plan must describe how the proposed monitoring will yield useful information on the area of review delineation or compliance with the prohibition against movement of fluid into a USDW set forth in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 704.122;

3) If the Agency requires surface air or soil gas monitoring, the Agency has determined that monitoring undertaken to comply with subpart RR of 40 CFR 98 accomplishes the goals of subsections (h)(1) and (h)(2) of this Section, and the owner or operator fulfills the carbon dioxide release reporting requirements set forth in Section 730.191(c)(5), the Agency must approve the use of monitoring undertaken to comply with subpart RR of 40 CFR 98. After approval by the Agency, compliance with subpart RR of 40 CFR 98 pursuant to this subsection (h)(3) is deemed a condition of the Class VI injection well permit;

i) Any additional monitoring that the Agency has determined is necessary to support, upgrade, and improve the computational modeling of the area of review evaluation that is required by Section 730.184(c) and to determine compliance with the prohibition against movement of fluid into a USDW set forth in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 704.122;

j) The owner or operator must periodically review the testing and monitoring plan to incorporate monitoring data collected under this Subpart H, operational data collected pursuant to Section 730.188, and the most recent area of review reevaluation performed pursuant to Section 730.184(e). The owner or operator must review the testing and monitoring plan at least once in every five-year period. Based on this review, the owner or operator must submit an amended testing and monitoring plan or demonstrate to the Agency that no amendment to the testing and monitoring plan is needed. Any amendments to the testing and monitoring plan is needed. Any amendments to the testing and monitoring plan is needed. Any amendments set forth in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 704.261 or 704.264, as appropriate. The owner or operator must submit amended plans or demonstrations to the Agency as follows:

1) Within one year after an area of review reevaluation;

2) Following any significant changes to the facility, such as addition of monitoring wells or newly permitted injection wells within the area of review, on a schedule determined by the Agency; or

3) When required by the Agency.

I

k) A quality assurance and surveillance plan for all testing and monitoring requirements.

BOARD NOTE: This Section corresponds with 40 CFR 146.90, as added at 75 Fed. Reg. 77303 (Dec. 10, 2010).

(Source: Added at 36 Ill. Reg. _____, effective ______)

Section 730.191 Reporting Requirements

The owner or operator of a Class VI injection well must, at a minimum, provide the following reports to the Agency, for each permitted Class VI injection well, as specified in subsection (e) of this Section:

a) Semi-annual reports containing the following information:

1) A description of any deviations in the physical, chemical, and other relevant characteristics of the carbon dioxide stream from the proposed operating data submitted to the Agency pursuant to Sections 730.182(a)(7) and (c)(3) and 730.186(b)(1) and (c)(3);

2) The monthly average, $maximum_{\tau}$ and minimum values for injection pressure, flow rate and volume, and annular pressure;

3) A description of any event that exceeds operating parameters for the annulus pressure or injection pressure specified in the permit;

4) A description of any event that triggers a shut-off device required pursuant to Section 730.188(e) and the response undertaken by the owner or operator;

5) The monthly volume or mass of the carbon dioxide stream injected over the reporting period and the volume injected cumulatively over the life of the project;

6) The monthly annulus fluid volume added; and

7) The results of the monitoring required by Section 730.190.

b) Report the results within 30 days after completion of any of the following:

1) Any results of periodic tests of mechanical integrity;

2) Any well workover; and

3) Results of any other test of the injection well that the owner or operator has conducted as required by the Agency.

c) Report any of the following events within 24 hours after the event:

1) The owner or operator has discovered any evidence that the injected carbon dioxide stream or associated pressure front may cause an endangerment to a USDW;

2) The owner or operator has discovered any noncompliance with a permit condition, or malfunction of the injection system, which may cause fluid migration into or between USDWs;

3) The owner or operator has discovered any triggering of a shut-off system (i.e., down-hole or at the surface);

4) The owner or operator has discovered any failure to maintain mechanical integrity; or

5) The owner or operator has discovered any release of carbon dioxide to the atmosphere or biosphere through surface air or soil gas monitoring or other monitoring technologies that the Agency has required pursuant to Section 730.190(h).

d) An owner or operator must notify the Agency in writing 30 days in advance of any of the following:

Any planned well workover;

2) Any planned stimulation activities, other than stimulation for formation testing conducted pursuant to Section 730.182; and

3) Any other planned test of the injection well conducted by the owner or operator.

e) In corresponding 40 CFR 146.91(e), USEPA has stated that owners or operators must submit all required reports, submittals, and notifications under this Subpart H to USEPA in an electronic format approved by USEPA.

f) The owner or operator must retain records as follows:

1) The owner or operator must retain all data collected pursuant to Section 730.182 for Class VI permit applications throughout the life of the geologic sequestration project and for 10 years following site closure.

2) The owner or operator must retain data on the nature and composition of all injected fluids collected pursuant to Section 730.190(a) until 10 years after site closure. The Agency may require the owner or operator to deliver the records to the Agency at the conclusion of the retention period.

3) The owner or operator must retain monitoring data collected pursuant to Section 730.190(b) through (i) for 10 years after it is collected.

4) The owner or operator must retain well plugging reports,

postinjection<u>post-injection</u> site care data, including, if appropriate, data and information used to develop the demonstration of the alternative post-injection site care timeframe, and the site closure report collected pursuant to requirements at <u>SectionsSection</u> 730.193(f) and (h) for 10 years following site closure.

5) The Agency may require the owner or operator to retain any records required by this Subpart H for a period that is longer than 10 years after site closure. Any Agency requirement that the owner or operator retain records for a longer period must be made in writing, the writing must recite a definite longer period, and the Agency must state the reasons for the determination to require the longer period. An owner or operator may appeal any Agency determination made pursuant to this subsection (f)(5) to the Board pursuant to sectionSection 40 of the Act [415 ILCS 5/40].

BOARD NOTE: This Section corresponds with 40 CFR 146.91, as added at 75 Fed. Reg. 77303 (Dec. 10, 2010).

(Source: Added at 36 Ill. Reg. _____, effective ______)

Section 730.192 Injection Well Plugging

a) Prior to the well plugging, the owner or operator must flush each Class VI injection well with a buffer fluid, determine bottomhole reservoir pressure τ and perform a final external mechanical integrity test.

b) Well plugging plan. The owner or operator of a Class VI injection well must prepare, maintain, and comply with a well plugging plan that is acceptable to the Agency. The requirement to maintain and implement an approved well plugging plan is directly enforceable regardless of whether the requirement is a condition of the permit. The owner or operator must submit the well plugging plan as part of the permit application, and the well plugging plan must include the following information:

1) Appropriate tests or measures for determining bottomhole reservoir pressure;

2) Appropriate testing methods to ensure external mechanical integrity, as specified in Section 730.189;

3) The type and number of plugs to be used;

4) The placement of each plug, including the elevation of the top and bottom of each plug;

5) The type, $grade_{\tau}$ and quantity of material to be used in plugging. The material must be compatible with the carbon dioxide stream; and

6) The method of placement of the plugs.

c) Notice of intent to plug. The owner or operator must notify the Agency in writing, and USEPA electronically pursuant to Section 730.191(e), at least 60 days before beginning the plugging of a well. The owner or operator must also provide the revised well plugging plan at the time of this notice if any changes have been made to the original well plugging plan. The Agency must allow for a shorter notice period if the Agency determines that the shorter notice period is adequate to complete Agency review of the well plugging plan or that well plugging must occur more promptly. The Agency must approve any amendments to the injection well plugging plan and incorporate the amendments into the permit, and the incorporation of the amendments into the permit is subject to the permit modification requirements set forth in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 704.262 or 704.264, as appropriate.

d) Plugging report. Within 60 days after plugging, the owner or operator must submit a plugging report to the Agency, and electronically to USEPA pursuant to Section 730.191(e). The plugging report must be certified as accurate by the owner or operator and by the person who performed the plugging operation (if other than the owner or operator). The owner or operator must retain the well plugging report for 10 years following site closure.

BOARD NOTE: This Section corresponds with 40 CFR 146.92, as added at 75 Fed. Reg. 77303 (Dec. 10, 2010).

(Source: Added at 36 Ill. Reg. _____, effective _____)

Section 730.193 Post-Injection Site Care and Site Closure

a) The owner or operator of a Class VI injection well must prepare, maintain, and comply with a plan for post-injection site care and site closure that the

Agency has determined meets the requirements of subsection (a)(2) of this Section. The requirement to maintain and implement an approved plan is directly enforceable, regardless of whether the requirement is a condition of the permit.

1) The owner or operator must submit the post-injection site care and site closure plan to the Agency as a part of the permit application.

2) The post-injection site care and site closure plan must include the following information:

A) The pressure differential between pre-injection and predicted postinjection pressures in the injection zones;

B) The predicted position of the carbon dioxide plume and associated pressure front at site closure, as demonstrated in the area of review evaluation required by Section 730.184(c)(1);

C) A description of the proposed post-injection monitoring location, methods, and frequency;

D) A proposed schedule for submitting post-injection site care monitoring results to the Agency pursuant to Section 730.191(e); and

E) The duration of the post-injection site care timeframe and, if approved by the Agency, the demonstration of the alternative post-injection site care timeframe that ensures non-endangerment of USDWs.

3) Upon cessation of injection, the owner or operator of a Class VI injection well must either submit an amended post-injection site care and site closure plan or demonstrate to the Agency through monitoring data and modeling results that no amendment to the plan is needed. The Agency must approve any amendments to the post-injection site care and site closure plan and incorporate the amendments into the permit, and the incorporation of the amendments into the permit is subject to the permit modification requirements set forth in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 704.262 or 704.264, as appropriate.

4) At any time during the life of the geologic sequestration project, the owner or operator may modify and resubmit the post-injection site care and site closure plan for Agency approval. The owner or operator must resubmit the plan to the Agency within 30 days after making any modification.

b) The owner or operator must monitor the site following the cessation of injection to show the position of the carbon dioxide plume and pressure front and demonstrate that no USDW is being endangered.

1) Following the cessation of injection, the owner or operator must continue to conduct monitoring as specified in the Agency-approved post-injection site care and site closure plan for at least 50 years or for the duration of the alternative timeframe approved by the Agency pursuant to requirements in subsection (c) of this Section, unless he/she makes a demonstration under <u>subsection (b) (2) of this Section. The monitoring must continue until the</u> geologic sequestration project no longer poses an endangerment to USDWs and the demonstration under <u>subsection (b) (2) of this Section is submitted and approved</u> by the Agency.

2) If the Agency determines, based on monitoring and other site-specific data, that the geologic sequestration project no longer poses an endangerment to

any USDW before 50 years or prior to the end of the approved alternative timeframe, the Agency must either approve an amendment to the post-injection site care and site closure plan to reduce the frequency of monitoring or authorize site closure before the end of the 50-year period or prior to the end of the approved alternative timeframe.

3) Prior to authorization for site closure, the owner or operator must submit to the Agency for review and approval a demonstration, based on monitoring and other site-specific data, that no additional monitoring is needed to ensure that the geologic sequestration project does not pose an endangerment to any USDW.

4) If the owner or operator cannot make the demonstration required by subsection (b)(3) of this Section (i.e., the Agency has determined that additional monitoring is needed to ensure that the geologic sequestration project does not pose an endangerment to any USDW or the Agency has not approved the demonstration) at the end of the 50-year period or at the end of the approved alternative timeframe, the owner or operator must submit to the Agency a plan to continue post-injection site care until the owner or operator has made a demonstration that the Agency can approve.

c) Demonstration of alternative post-injection site care timeframe. If the Agency determines in consultation with USEPA during the permitting process that an alternative post-injection site care timeframe other than the 50-year default is appropriate and ensures non-endangerment of any USDW, the Agency must approve the alternative post-injection site care timeframe. The Agency must base its determination on significant, site-specific data and information, including all data and information collected pursuant to Sections 730.182 and 730.183, and the Agency must determine based on substantial evidence that the geologic sequestration project will no longer pose a risk of endangerment to any USDW at the end of the alternative post-injection site care timeframe.

1) A demonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe must include consideration and documentation of the following:

A) The results of computational modeling performed pursuant to delineation of the area of review, as required by Section 730.184;

B) The predicted timeframe for pressure decline within the injection zone and any other zones, such that formation fluids may not be forced into any USDW, or the timeframe for pressure decline to pre-injection pressures;

C) The predicted rate of carbon dioxide plume migration within the injection zone and the predicted timeframe for the cessation of migration;

D) A description of the site-specific processes that will result in carbon dioxide trapping, including immobilization by capillary trapping, dissolution, and mineralization at the site;

E) The predicted rate of carbon dioxide trapping in the immobile capillary phase, dissolved phase, and mineral phase;

F) The results of laboratory analyses, research studies, or field or site-specific studies to verify the information required in subsections (c)(1)(D) and (c)(1)(E) of this Section;

G) A characterization of the confining zones, including a demonstration that each confining zone is free of transmissive faults, fractures, and micro-

fractures and is of appropriate thickness, permeability, and integrity to impede fluid movement (e.g., carbon dioxide, formation fluids, etc.);

H) The presence of potential conduits for fluid movement, including planned injection wells and project monitoring wells associated with the proposed geologic sequestration project or any other projects in proximity to the predicted or modeled final extent of the carbon dioxide plume and area of elevated pressure;

I) A description of the well construction and an assessment of the quality of plugs of all abandoned wells within the area of review;

J) The distance between the injection zone and the nearest USDWs above and below the injection zone; and

K) Any additional site-specific factors required by the Agency.

2) Information submitted to support the demonstration required by subsection (c)(1) of this Section must meet the following criteria:

A) All analyses and tests performed to support the demonstration must be accurate and reproducible, and they must have been performed in accordance with the established quality assurance standards;

B) Estimation techniques must be appropriate, and USEPA-certified test protocols must have been used wherewhen available;

C) Predictive models must be appropriate and tailored to the site conditions, composition of the carbon dioxide stream, and injection and site conditions over the life of the geologic sequestration project;

D) Predictive models must be calibrated using existing information (e.g., at Class I, Class II $_{7}$ or Class V experimental technology injection well sites) wherewhen sufficient data are available;

E) Reasonably conservative values and modeling assumptions must be used and disclosed to the Agency whenever values are estimated on the basis of known historical information instead of site-specific measurements;

F) The owner or operator must perform an analysis to identify and assess aspects of the alternative post-injection site care timeframe demonstration that contribute significantly to uncertainty. The owner or operator must conduct sensitivity analyses to determine the effect that significant uncertainty may contribute to the modeling demonstration.

G) An approved quality assurance and quality control plan must address all aspects of the demonstration; and,

H) Any additional criteria required by the Agency.

d) Notice of intent for site closure. The owner or operator must notify the Agency in writing at least 120 days before site closure. At the time of this notice, if any changes have been made to the original post-injection site care and site closure plan, the owner or operator must also provide the revised plan. The Agency may allow for a shorter notice period. The Agency must allow for a shorter notice period if the Agency determines that the shorter notice period is adequate to complete Agency review of the post-injection site care and site closure plan or that well closure must occur more promptly.

e) After the Agency has authorized site closure, the owner or operator must plug all monitoring wells in a manner that will not allow movement of injection or formation fluids which that endangers a USDW.

f) The owner or operator must submit a site closure report to the Agency within 90 days after site closure, which must thereafter be retained at a location designated by the Agency for at least 10 years. The report must include the following records and documentation:

1) Documentation of the injection and monitoring well plugging as required by Section 730.192 and subsection (e) of this Section. The owner or operator must provide a copy of a survey plat that the owner or operator has submitted to the local zoning authority designated by the Agency. The plat must indicate the location of the injection well relative to permanently surveyed benchmarks. The owner or operator must also submit a copy of the plat to USEPA Region 5;

2) Documentation of appropriate notification and information to all State and local authorities that have authority over drilling activities within the area of review, to enable those State and local authorities to impose appropriate conditions on subsequent drilling activities that may penetrate the injection and confining zones; and

BOARD NOTE: The Illinois Department of Natural Resources, Office of Mines and Minerals, Oil and Gas Division and the Illinois Department of Public Health each have some role in regulating well drilling, depending on the type of well. Other State agencies may also have a role. Further, units of local government and agencies of a sister state may regulate well drilling if a portion of the area of review lies within their jurisdiction. The owner or operator must assure that all applicable regulatory entities receive the required notification and information.

3) Records reflecting the nature, composition τ and volume of the carbon dioxide stream.

g) Each owner or operator of a Class VI injection well must record a notation on the deed to the facility property or any other document that is normally examined during title search that will in perpetuity provide the following information to any potential purchaser of the property:

1) The fact that land has been used to sequester carbon dioxide;

2) The name of the county with which the survey plat was filed, as well as the addresses of the Agency and USEPA Region 5; and

3) The volume of fluid injected, the injection zone or zones into which the fluid was injected, and the period over which injection occurred.

h) The owner or operator must retain records collected during the postinjection site care period for $\frac{10}{-}$ at least <u>10</u> years following site closure. The owner or operator must deliver the records to the Agency at the conclusion of the retention period, and the records must thereafter be retained at a location designated by the Agency for that purpose. BOARD NOTE: This Section corresponds with 40 CFR 146.93, as added at 75 Fed. Reg. 77303 (Dec. 10, 2010).

(Source: Added at 36 Ill. Reg. _____, effective _____)

Section 730.194 Emergency and Remedial Response

a) As part of the permit application, the owner or operator must provide the Agency with an emergency and remedial response plan that describes actions the owner or operator must take to address movement of the injection or formation fluids which that may cause an endangerment to a USDW during the construction, operation, and post-injection site care periods of the injection well. The requirement to maintain and implement an approved emergency and remedial response plan is directly enforceable regardless of whether the requirement is a condition of the permit.

b) If the owner or operator obtains evidence that the injected carbon dioxide stream and associated pressure front may cause an endangerment to a USDW, the owner or operator must undertake the following actions:

1) The owner or operator must immediately cease injection;

2) The owner or operator must take all steps reasonably necessary to identify and characterize any release;

3) The owner or operator must notify the Agency within 24 hours after obtaining the evidence; and

4) The owner or operator must implement the emergency and remedial response plan approved by the Agency.

c) The Agency must allow the operator to resume injection prior to remediation if the Agency has determined that the injection operation will not endanger any USDW.

d) The owner or operator must periodically review the emergency and remedial response plan developed pursuant to subsection (a) of this Section. The owner or operator must review the emergency and remedial response plan at least once in every five year period. Based on this review, the owner or operator must submit an amended emergency and remedial response plan or demonstrate to the Agency that no amendment to the emergency and remedial response plan is needed. The Agency must approve any amendments to the emergency and remedial response plan is needed. The Agency must approve any amendments into the permit, and the incorporation of the amendments into the permit is subject to the permit modification requirements set forth in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 704.262 or 704.264, as appropriate. The owner or operator must submit any amended plans or demonstrations to the Agency as follows:

1) Within one year of an area of review reevaluation;

2) Following any significant changes to the facility, such as addition of injection or monitoring wells, on a schedule determined by the Agency; or

3) When required by the Agency.

BOARD NOTE: This Section corresponds with 40 CFR 146.94, as added at 75 Fed. Reg. 77303 (Dec. 10, 2010).

(Source: Added at 36 Ill. Reg. _____, effective _____)

Section 730.195 Alternative Class VI Injection Well Depth Requirements

This Section specifies the requirements for application of alternative injection well depth requirements for Class VI injection wells that meet certain criteria. This Section sets forth information that an owner or operator seeking application of alternative Class VI injection well depth requirements must submit to the Agency; the information that the Agency must consider when determining whether any well is suitable for application of alternative injection well depth requirements; the procedure for Agency-USEPA Region 5 communication and Agency determination whether a well is suitable for application of alternative injection well depth requirements; and the additional requirements that apply to an owner or operator of a Class VI injection well that has been granted a permit that includes alternative injection well depth requirements.

a) When seeking a permit that includes alternative injection well depth requirements to the requirement to inject below the lowermost USDW, the owner or operator must submit a supplemental report concurrent with the permit application. The supplemental report must include the following information:

1) The following demonstrations with regard to the injection zones:

A) Each is laterally continuous;

B) None is a USDW;

C) None is hydraulically connected to a USDW;

D) None outcrops;

E) Each has adequate injectivity, volume $_{\tau}$ and sufficient porosity to safely contain the injected carbon dioxide and formation fluids; and

F) Each has appropriate geochemistry.

2) A demonstration that each injection **<u>zoneszone</u>** is bounded by laterally continuous impermeable confining units above and below the injection zone that are adequate to prevent fluid movement and pressure buildup outside of the injection zone and that the confining units are free of transmissive faults and fractures. The report must further characterize the regional fracture properties and contain a demonstration that **suchthese** fractures will not interfere with injection, serve as conduits, or endanger USDWs.

3) A demonstration, using computational modeling, that no fluid movement will endanger any USDW above or below the injection zone. This modeling should be conducted in conjunction with the area of review determination required by Section 730.184, and the modeling is subject to the area of review delineation and well identification requirements set forth in Section 730.184(c) and the periodic reevaluation requirements set forth in Section 730.184(e).

4) The following demonstrations with regard to well design and construction, in conjunction with the alternative injection well depth requirements:

A) Well design and construction will ensure isolation of the injectate in lieu of the prohibition against movement of fluids set forth in 730.186(a)(1); and

B) Well design and construction will meet the well construction requirements set forth in subsection (f) of this Section.

5) A description of how the owner or operator will tailor the monitoring and testing and any additional plans to the geologic sequestration project to ensure protection of USDWs above and below each injection zone if the Agency issues a permit that includes alternative injection well depth requirements.

6) Information on the location of all the public water supplies that will be affected, or which are reasonably likely to be affected, by the carbon sequestration project, and all public water supplies that distribute water drawn from any USDW in the area of review.

7) Any other information that the Agency determines is necessary to inform the USEPA Region 5's decision to issue a waiver, as required by subsection (b) of this Section.

b) To inform the USEPA Region 5's decision on whether to grant a waiver of the injection depth requirements pursuant to 40 CFR 146.95, which would allow the Agency to issue a permit that includes alternative injection well depth requirements, the Agency must submit the following documentation to USEPA Region 5:

1) An evaluation of the following information as it relates to siting, construction, and operation of a geologic sequestration project under a permit that includes alternative injection well depth requirements:

A) The integrity of the upper and lower confining units;

B) The suitability of the injection zones (e.g., lateral continuity, lack of transmissive faults and fractures, known current or planned artificial penetrations into the injection zones or formations below the injection zone, etc.);

C) The potential capacity of the geologic formations to sequester carbon dioxide, accounting for the availability of alternative injection sites;

D) All other site characterization data, the proposed emergency and remedial response $plan_{\tau}$ and a demonstration of financial responsibility;

E) An assessment of community needs, demands, and supply from drinking water resources;

F) An assessment of planned needs, and potential or future use of USDWs and non-USDWs in the area of review;

G) An assessment of planned or permitted water, hydrocarbon, or mineral resource exploitation potential of the proposed injection formations and other formations both above and below the injection zone to determine if there are any plans to drill through the formation to access resources in or beneath the proposed injection zones or formations;

H) The proposed plan for securing alternative water resources or treating USDW formation waters in the event of contamination related to the Class VI injection well activity; and,

I) Any other applicable considerations or information that the Agency determines is necessary to aid a determination by USEPA Region 5 to grant a waiver that would allow the Agency to issue a permit that includes alternative injection well depth requirements.

2) Consultation with the Agency's Division of Public Water <u>SuppliesSupply</u> and all agencies of a sister state that have public water system supervision authority over lands within the area of review of a well for which a waiver that would allow the Agency to issue a permit that includes alternative injection well depth requirements is sought.

3) Any written waiver-related information submitted by the Agency's Division of Public Water Supply and all agencies of a sister state that have public water system supervision authority to the Agency.

c) Pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 705.163 and concurrent with the Class VI injection well permit application notice process, the Agency must give public notice that the owner or operator has sought a permit that includes alternative injection well depth requirements. The notice must clearly state the following information:

1) The depth of the proposed injection zones;

2) The location of the injection wells;

3) The name and depth of each USDW within the area of review;

4) A map of the area of review;

5) The names of any public water supplies that will be affected, or which are reasonably likely to be affected, by the carbon sequestration project, and all public water supplies that distribute water drawn from any USDW in the area of review; and

6) The results of consultation with the Agency's Division of Public Water Supply and all agencies of a sister state that have public water system supervision authority, as required by subsection (b)(2) of this Section.

d) Following the public notice required by subsection (c) of this Section, the Agency must provide all information received through the waiver application process to USEPA Region 5. USEPA has stated in corresponding 40 CFR 146.95(d) that, based on this information, the USEPA Region 5 must provide written concurrence or non-concurrence regarding the Agency issuing a permit that includes alternative injection well depth requirements.

1) If USEPA Region 5 determines that additional information is required to support a decision, the Agency must provide that information. At <u>his or herits</u> discretion, USEPA Region 5 may require that public notice of the new information be initiated.

2) The Agency must not issue a permit that includes alternative injection well depth requirements without having first received the written concurrence of USEPA Region 5.

e) USEPA has stated in corresponding 40 CFR 146.95(e) that if the Agency issues a permit that includes alternative injection well depth requirements, USEPA will post the following information on its Office of Water website within 30 days after permit issuance:

1) The depth of the proposed injection zones;

2) The location of the injection wells;

3) The name and depth of all USDWs within the area of review;

4) A map of the area of review;

14 C

5) The names of any public water supplies that will be affected, or which are reasonably likely to be affected, by the carbon sequestration project, and all public water supplies that distribute water drawn from any USDW in the area of review; and

6) The date of permit issuance.

f) Upon receipt of a permit that includes alternative injection well depth requirements for geologic sequestration, the owner or operator of the covered Class VI injection well must comply with the following requirements:

 All requirements of Sections 730.184, 730.185, 730.187, 730.188, 730.189, 730.191, 730.192,730.192 and 730.194;

2) All requirements of Section 730.186, with the following modified requirements:

A) The owner or operator must ensure that each Class VI injection well operating under the alternative injection well depth requirements is constructed and completed to prevent movement of fluids into any unauthorized zone that includes a USDW, in lieu of the requirements of Section 730.186(a)(1).

B) The casing and cementing program must be designed to prevent the movement of fluids into any unauthorized zone that includes a $USDW_{\perp}$ in lieu of the requirements of Section 730.186(b)(1).

C) The surface casing must extend through the base of the nearest USDW directly above the injection zone. The surface casing must be cemented to the surface. Alternatively, the Agency must require that the casing extend through another formation above the injection zone and below the nearest USDW above the injection zone if the Agency determines that doing so is necessary to prevent movement of fluids into a USDW.

3) All requirements of Section 730.190, with the following modified requirements:

A) The owner or operator must monitor the groundwater quality, geochemical changes τ and pressure in the first USDWs immediately above and below each injection zone; and in any other formation that the Agency determines is necessary to detect potential movement of fluids into a USDW.

B) The owner or operator must conduct testing and monitoring to track the extent of the carbon dioxide plume and the presence or absence of elevated

pressure (i.e., the pressure front) by using direct methods to monitor for pressure changes in the injection zones. The owner or operator must use indirect methods (e.g., seismic, electrical, gravity, or electromagnetic surveys or down-hole carbon dioxide detection tools) that the Agency determines are necessary based on site-specific geology.

4) All requirements of Section 730.193, with the following τ modified postinjection site care monitoring requirements:

A) The owner or operator must monitor the groundwater quality, geochemical changes, and pressure in the first USDWs immediately above and below each injection zone; and in any other formation that the Agency determines is necessary to detect potential movement of fluids into a USDW.

B) The owner or operator must conduct testing and monitoring to track the extent of the carbon dioxide plume and the presence or absence of elevated pressure (i.e., the pressure front) by using direct methods in the injection zones. The owner or operator must use indirect methods (e.g., seismic, electrical, gravity, or electromagnetic surveys or down-hole carbon dioxide detection tools) that the Agency determines is are necessary to detect potential movement of fluids into a USDW;

5) Any additional requirements that the Agency determines are necessary to ensure protection of USDWs above and below the injection zone(s).zones.

BOARD NOTE: This Section corresponds with 40 CFR 146.95, as added at 75 Fed. Reg. 77303 (Dec. 10, 2010). The corresponding federal rule calls the administrative permission to allow a well to inject at an alternative depth (i.e., above the lowermost USDW) a "waiver-". While the Board has retained the use of "waiver" with regard to USEPA review of alternative depth requirements, the Board has changed this to some variant of "permit that includes alternative injection well depth requirements-". While the Agency cannot "waive" standards embodied in Board regulations, but the Agency can issue a permit that applies alternative standards that are contained in the regulations. The Board believes that this rule includes standards sufficient to guide an Agency permit determination.

(Source: Added at 36 Ill. Reg. _____, effective _____)
ILLINOIS RECISTER

JCAR350730-1117264r01

POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

() · · ·

NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENT

Document comparison done by DeltaView on Wednesday, December 14, 2011 11:47:04 AM

Input:	
Document 1	file://Y:/Input/35-730-Agency(issue44).doc
Document 2	file://Y:/Input/35-730-JCAR(r01).doc
Rendering set	Standard

Legend:	
Insertion_	
Deletion-	
Moved from	
Moved to	
Style change	
Format change	
Moved deletion-	
Inserted cell	
Deleted cell	
Moved cell	
Split/Merged cell	
Padding cell	The second second second second

e e

Statistics:		
	Count	
Insertions	102	
Deletions	237	
Moved from	0	
Moved to	0	
Style change	0	
Format changed	0	
Total changes	339	

		JCAR350730-1117264r01
1 2 3 4 5 6 7		TITLE 35: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SUBTITLE G: WASTE DISPOSAL CHAPTER I: POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD SUBCHAPTER d: UNDERGROUND INJECTION CONTROL AND UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK PROGRAMS PART 730
8 9	t	JNDERGROUND INJECTION CONTROL OPERATING REQUIREMENTS
10	·	SUBPART A: GENERAL
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28	Section 730.101 730.102 730.103 730.104 730.105 730.106 730.107 730.108 730.109 730.110 Section 730.111	Applicability, Scope, and Effective Date Laws Authorizing Regulations Definitions Criteria for Exempted Aquifers Classification of Injection Wells Area of Review Corrective Action Mechanical Integrity Criteria for Establishing Permitting Priorities Plugging and Abandoning Wells SUBPART B: CRITERIA AND STANDARDS APPLICABLE TO CLASS I NON-HAZARDOUS WASTE INJECTION WELLS
29	730.112	Construction Requirements
30 31 32	730.113 730.114	Operating, Monitoring, and Reporting Requirements Information to be Considered by the Agency
33 34 35		SUBPART C: CRITERIA AND STANDARDS APPLICABLE TO CLASS II INJECTION WELLS
36 37 38	Section 730.121	Adoption of Criteria and Standards Applicable to Class II Injection Wells by the Illinois Department of <u>Natural Resources, Office of Mines</u> and Minerals
39 40 41 42		SUBPART D: CRITERIA AND STANDARDS APPLICABLE TO CLASS III INJECTION WELLS
43	Section	

44	730.131	Applicability
45	730.132	Construction Requirements
46	730.133	Operating, Monitoring, and Reporting Requirements
47	730.134	Information to be Considered by the Agency
48		
49		SUBPART F: CRITERIA AND STANDARDS APPLICABLE
50		TO CLASS V INJECTION WELLS
51		
52	Section	
53	730.151	Applicability
54	730.152	Inventory and Assessment (Repealed)
55		
56		SUBPART G: CRITERIA AND STANDARDS APPLICABLE TO
57		CLASS I HAZARDOUS WASTE INIECTION WELLS
58		
59	Section	
60	730.161	Applicability and Definitions
61	730.162	Minimum Criteria for Siting
62	730.163	Area of Review
63	730.164	Corrective Action for Wells in the Area of Review
64	730.165	Construction Requirements
65	730.166	Logging, Sampling, and Testing Prior to New Well Operation
66	730.167	Operating Requirements
67	730.168	Testing and Monitoring Requirements
68	730.169	Reporting Requirements
69	730.170	Information to be Evaluated
70	730.171	Closure
71	730.172	Post-Closure Care
72	730.173	Financial Responsibility for Post-Closure Care
73		
74	SUBP	ART H: CRITERIA AND STANDARDS APPLICABLE TO CLASS VI WELLS
75		
76	Section	
77	730.181	Applicability
78	730.182	Required Class VI Injection Well Permit Information
79	730.183	Minimum Criteria for Siting
80	730.184	Area of Review and Corrective Action
81	730.185	Financial Responsibility
82	730.186	Injection Well Construction Requirements
83	730.187	Logging, Sampling and Testing Prior to Injection Well Operation
84	730.188	Injection Well Operating Requirements
85	730.189	Mechanical Integrity
86	730.190	Testing and Monitoring Requirements

j b

87	<u>730.191</u>	Reporting Requirements
88	<u>730.192</u>	Injection Well Plugging
89	730.193	Post-Injection Site Care and Site Closure
90	730.194	Emergency and Remedial Response
91	730.195	Alternative Class VI Injection Well Depth Requirements
92		
93	AUTHORIT	Y: Implementing Sections 7.2, 13, and 22.4 and authorized by Section 27 of the
94	Environment	tal Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/7.2, 13, 22.4, and 27].
95		[, , , , ,].
96	SOURCE: A	Adopted in R81-32 at 6 Ill. Reg. 12479, effective March 3, 1984; amended in R82-19
97	at 7 Ill. Reg.	14426, effective March 3, 1984; recodified at 10 III, Reg. 14174; amended in R89-2
98	at 14 Ill. Reg	a 3130, effective February 20, 1990; amended in R89-11 at 14 III Reg. 11959
99	effective July	v 9. 1990: amended in R93-6 at 17 III. Reg. 15646. effective September 14, 1993:
100	amended in I	R94-5 at 18 Ill. Reg. 18391, effective December 20, 1994, amended in R95-4 at 19
101	Ill. Reg. 1004	47. effective June 27. 1995; amended in R00-11/R01-1 at 24 III Reg 18680
102	effective Dec	cember 7. 2000: amended in R06-16/R06-17/R06-18 at 31 III Reg 1281 effective
103	December 20). 2006: amended at 36 III. Reg. effective
104		,, •
105		SUBPART A: GENERAL
106		
107	Section 730.	101 Applicability, Scope, and Effective Date
108		
109	a)	This Part sets forth technical criteria and standards for the Underground Injection
110	,	Control (UIC) Program. This Part must be read in conjunction with 35 III. Adm.
111		Code 702, 704, and 705, which also apply to the UIC program. 35 Ill. Adm. Code
112		702 and 704 prescribe the regulatory requirements for the UIC permit program.
113		35 Ill. Adm. Code 704 further outlines hazardous waste management
114		requirements and sets forth the financial assurance requirements applicable to
115		Class I hazardous waste injection wells and requirements applicable to certain
116		types of Class V injection wells, 35 Ill. Adm. Code 705 describes the procedures
117		the Agency must use for issuing UIC permits.
118		
119	b)	On and after February 1, 1984, any underground injection that is not authorized
120	,	by rule or by permit is unlawful.
121		
122	c)	Electronic reporting. The filing of any document pursuant to any provision of this
123		Part as an electronic document is subject to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 720.104.
124		
125		BOARD NOTE: Subsection (c) of this Section is derived from 40 CFR 3 and
126		145.11(a)(33)(2010), as added at 70 Fed. Reg. 59848 (Oct. 13, 2005).
127		
128	(Sour	ce: Amended at 36 Ill. Reg, effective)
120		

r 1

130	Section 730.103 Definitions
121	The following definitions and bets the set language 1 is in (1
132	The following definitions apply to the underground injection control program.
134	"Abandoned well" means a well whose use has been normanently discontinued or
134	Abandonied went inteans a went whose use has been permanently discontinued of that is in a state of disconcir such that it connact he used for its intended surpass or
136	for observation numbers
130	for observation purposes.
138	"Act" means the Solid Waste Disposal Act. as amonded by the Baseyree
130	Conservation and Recovery Act of 1076 (P.L. 04.580, as amended by D.L. 05
140	609.42 USC 6001)
140	009, 42 050 0901).
141	"Administrator" means the Administrator of the U.S. Environmental Protection
142	Agency or the Administrator's designee
143	Agency of the Administrator's designee.
145	"Agency" means the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency
146	Agency means the minors Environmental Protection Agency.
147	"Application" means the Agency forms for applying for a permit including any
148	additions revisions or modifications to the forms. For RCRA application also
149	includes the information required by the Agency pursuant to 35 Ill Adm. Code
150	703 182-703 188 and 703 200 (contents of Part B of the RCRA application)
151	vos.162 vos.166 and vos.266 (contents of 1 art B of the Refer application).
152	"Aquifer" means a geologic formation group of formations or part of a formation
153	that is capable of vielding a significant amount of water to a well or spring
154	and to capable of frendring a bighthead attained in of water to a went of spring.
155	"Area of review" means the area surrounding an "injection well" described
156	according to the criteria set forth in Section 730.106 or, in the case of an area
157	permit, the project area plus a circumscribing area the width of which is either
158	402 meters (one-quarter mile) or a number calculated according to the criteria set
159	forth in Section 730.106.
160	
161	"Casing" means a pipe or tubing of appropriate material, of varying diameter and
162	weight, lowered into a borehole during or after drilling in order to support the
163	sides of the hole and thus prevent the walls from caving, to prevent loss of drilling
164	mud into porous ground or to prevent water, gas, or other fluid from entering or
165	leaving the hole.
166	
167	"Catastrophic collapse" means the sudden and utter failure of overlying "strata"
168	caused by removal of underlying materials.
169	
170	"Cementing" means the operation whereby a cement slurry is pumped into a
171	drilled hole or forced behind the casing.
172	

173	"Cesspool" means a "drywell" that receives untreated sanitary waste containing
174	human excreta and which sometimes has an open bottom or perforated sides.
175	
176	"Confining bed" means a body of impermeable or distinctly less permeable
177	material stratigraphically adjacent to one or more aquifers.
178	
179	"Confining zone" means a geologic formation, group of formations, or part of a
180	formation that is capable of limiting fluid movement above an injection zone.
181	1 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4
182	"Contaminant" means any physical, chemical, biological, or radiological
183	substance or matter in water.
184	
185	"Conventional mine" means an open pit or underground excavation for the
186	production of minerals.
187	•
188	"Date of approval by USEPA of the Illinois UIC program" means February 1.
189	1984.
190	
191	"Director" means the Director of the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency or
192	the Administrator's designee.
193	Ũ
194	"Disposal well" means a well used for the disposal of waste into a subsurface
195	stratum.
196	
197	"Drywell" means a well, other than an improved sinkhole or subsurface fluid
198	distribution system, that is completed above the water table so that its bottom and
199	sides are typically dry except when receiving fluids.
200	
201	"Effective date of the UIC program" means February 1, 1984.
202	
203	"Environmental Protection Act" means the Environmental Protection Act [415
204	ILCS 5].
205	
206	"EPA" or "USEPA" means the United States Environmental Protection Agency.
207	
208	"Exempted aquifer" means an "aquifer" or its portion that meets the criteria in the
209	definition of "underground source of drinking water" but which has been
210	exempted according to the procedures of 35 Ill. Adm. Code 704.123, 704.104, and
211	702.105.
212	
213	"Existing injection well" means an "injection well" other than a "new injection
214	well."
215	

216	"Experimental technology" means a technology that has not been proven feasible
217	under the conditions in which it is being tested.
218	C C
219	"Facility or activity" means any HWM facility, UIC injection well, or any other
220	facility or activity (including land or appurtenances thereto) that is subject to
221	regulation under the "State" RCRA or UIC program.
222	
223	"Fault" means a surface or zone of rock fracture along which there has been
224	displacement.
225	1
226	"Flow rate" means the volume per unit time of the flow of a gas or other fluid
227	substance that emerges from an orifice, pump or turbine or which passes along a
228	conduit or channel.
229	
230	"Fluid" means material or substance that flows or moves, whether in a semisolid
231	liquid sludge gas or any other form or state
232	nquia bladge, gab, of any other form of state.
233	"Formation" means a body of rock characterized by a degree of lithologic
234	homogeneity that is prevailingly, but not necessarily, tabular and is manuable on
235	the earth's surface or traceable in the subsurface
236	the earth's surface of traceable in the subsurface.
230	"Formation fluid" means fluid present in a formation under natural conditions of
238	opposed to introduced fluids, such as drilling mud
239	opposed to introduced nuids, such as drining indu.
240	"Generator" means any person, by site location, whose get or process produces
241	hazardous waste identified or listed in 35 Ill Adm. Code 721
241	hazardous waste identified of fisted in 55 fill. Adili. Code 721.
243	"Groundwater" means water below the land surface in a zone of acturation
243	Ground water means water below the faild surface in a zone of saturation.
244	"Hazardous waste" means a hazardous waste og defined in 25 111. Adm. Code
245	721 103
240	/21.105.
247	"Hazardous waste management facility" or "UWM facility" magne all continues
240	land and structures, other oppurtoneness and improvements on the land and for
250	treating storing or disposing of hererdoug wests. A facility many equipies of
250	several treatment, storage, or disposal energianel write (for several treatment, storage, or disposal energianel write (for several treatment)
252	landfills surface impoundments or combination of them)
252	randinis, surface impoundments, or combination of them).
253	"HWM facility" means Herendous wests men some set for ility
254	means mazardous waste management facility.
255	"Illinois" moone the State of Illinois
250	minors means the State of minors.
257	"Improved giptcholo" moong a naturally a second a 1 state in the second se
230	improved sinknole means a naturally occurring karst depression or other natural

259	crevice that is found in volcanic terrain and other geologic settings that have been
260	modified by man for the purpose of directing and emplacing fluids into the
261	subsurface.
262	
263	"Injection well" means a well into which fluids are being injected.
264	
265	"Injection zone" means a geologic formation, group of formations, or part of a
266	formation receiving fluids through a well.
267	
268	"Lithology" means the description of rocks on the basis of their physical and
269	chemical characteristics.
270	
271	"Owner or operator" means the owner or operator of any facility or activity
272	subject to regulation under RCRA. UIC. or the Environmental Protection Act.
273	
274	"Packer" means a device lowered into a well that can be expanded to produce a
275	fluid-tight seal.
276	
277	"Permit" means an authorization, license, or equivalent control document issued
278	by the Agency to implement the requirements of this Part and 35 Ill. Adm. Code
279	702 through 705. Permit does not include RCRA interim status (Subpart C of 35
280	Ill. Adm. Code 703), UIC authorization by rule (Subpart C of 35 Ill. Adm. Code
281	704), or any permit that has not vet been the subject of final Agency action, such
282	as a draft permit or a proposed permit.
283	
284	"Plugging" means the act or process of stopping the flow of water, oil, or gas into
285	or out of a formation through a borehole or well penetrating that formation.
286	5
287	"Plugging record" means a systematic listing of permanent or temporary
288	abandonment of water, oil, gas, test, exploration, and waste injection wells, and
289	may contain a well log, description of amounts and types of plugging material
290	used, the method employed for plugging, a description of formations that are
291	sealed and a graphic log of the well showing formation location, formation
292	thickness, and location of plugging structures.
293	
294	"Point of injection," for a Class V injection well, means the last accessible
295	sampling point prior to waste fluids being released into the subsurface
296	environment through the well. For example, the point of injection of a Class V
297	septic system might be the distribution box— the last accessible sampling point
298	before the waste fluids drain into the underlying soils. For a dry well, it is likely
299	to be the well bore itself.
300	
301	"Pressure" means the total load or force per unit area acting on a surface.

e.

302	
303	"Project" means a group of wells in a single operation.
304	5 5 I
305	"Radioactive Waste" means any waste that contains radioactive material in
306	concentrations that exceed those listed in Table II. column 2 in appendix B to 10
307	CFR 20 (Water Effluent Concentrations), incorporated by reference in 35 III.
308	Adm. Code 720.111.
309	
310	"RCRA" means the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource
311	Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976 (42 USC 6901 et seq.).
312	
313	"Sanitary waste" means liquid or solid wastes originating solely from humans and
314	human activities, such as wastes collected from toilets, showers, wash basins
315	sinks used for cleaning domestic areas, sinks used for food preparation, clothes
316	washing operations, and sinks or washing machines where food and beverage
317	serving dishes, glasses, and utensils are cleaned. Sources of these wastes may
318	include single or multiple residences, hotels and motels, restaurants, bunkhouses
319	schools, ranger stations, crew quarters, guard stations, campgrounds, picnic
320	grounds, day-use recreation areas, other commercial facilities and industrial
321	facilities, provided the waste is not mixed with industrial waste
322	
323	"SDWA" means the Safe Drinking Water Act (42 USC 300(f) et seq.)
324	
325	"Septic system" means a well that is used to emplace sanitary waste below the
326	surface and which is typically comprised of a septic tank and subsurface fluid
327	distribution system or disposal system.
328	
329	"Site" means the land or water area where any facility or activity is physically
330	located or conducted, including adjacent land used in connection with the facility
331	or activity.
332	
333	"Sole or principal source aguifer" means an aguifer that has been designated by
334	the Administrator pursuant to Section 1424(a) or (e) of SDWA (42 USC 300h-
335	3(a) or (e)).
336	
337	"State" means the State of Illinois.
338	
339	"Stratum" (plural strata) means a single sedimentary bed or layer, regardless of
340	thickness, that consists of generally the same kind of rock material.
341	
342	"Subsidence" means the lowering of the natural land surface in response to: earth
343	movements; lowering of fluid pressure, removal of underlying supporting material
344	by mining or solution of solids, either artificially or from natural causes;

345	compaction due to wetting (hydrocompaction); oxidation of organic matter in
346	soils; or added load on the land surface.
347	
348	"Subsurface fluid distribution system" means an assemblage of perforated pipes.
349	drain tiles, or other similar mechanisms intended to distribute fluids below the
350	surface of the ground.
351	
352	"Surface casing" means the first string of well casing to be installed in the well.
353	
354	"Total dissolved solids" or "TDS" means the total dissolved (filterable) solids, as
355	determined by use of the method specified in 40 CFR 136.3 (Identification of Test
356	Procedures; the method for filterable residue), incorporated by reference in 35 111.
357	Adm. Code 720.111.
358	
359	"UIC" means the Underground Injection Control program under Part C of the
360	Safe Drinking Water Act (42 USC 300h through 300h-8), including the approved
361	Illinois program.
362	
363	"Underground injection" means a "well injection."
364	
365	"Underground source of drinking water" or "USDW" means an aquifer or its
366	portion of which the following is true:
367	Person et mater ale tene mille le trael
368	It supplies any public water system: or
369	
370	It contains a sufficient quantity of groundwater to supply a public water
371	system: and
372	
373	It currently supplies drinking water for human consumption: or
374	
375	It contains less than 10 000 mg/ ℓ total dissolved solids: and
376	
377	It is not an exempted "aquifer."
378	- the net an entimpled adjunct.
379	"USDW" means underground source of drinking water
380	
381	"Well" means a bored, drilled, or driven shaft whose denth is greater than the
382	largest surface dimension: a dug hole whose depth is greater than the largest
383	surface dimension: an improved sinkhole: or a subsurface fluid distribution
384	system.
385	
386	"Well injection" means the subsurface emplacement of fluids through a well
387	

n. K

388		"Wel	1 monitoring" means the measurement, by on-site instruments or laboratory
389		meth	ods, of the quality of water in a well.
390			
391		"Wel	l plug" means a watertight and gastight seal installed in a borehole or well to
392		preve	ent movement of fluids.
393		•	
394		"Wel	l stimulation" means several processes used to clean the well bore, enlarge
395		chanr	nels, and increase pore space in the interval to be injected, thus making it
396		possi	ble for wastewater to move more readily into the formation, and includes
397		surgi	ng, jetting, blasting, acidizing, and hydraulic fracturing.
398		-	
399	BOARD NO	TE: De	erived from 40 CFR 146.3 (2010)(2005).
400			
401 402	(Sour	ce: An	nended at 36 Ill. Reg, effective)
403	Section 730.	104 Cr	iteria for Exempted Aquifers
404			torne for Entempter requirers
405	An aquifer or	· a porti	on of an aquiferthereof that meets the criteria for an "underground source of
406	drinking wate	er" in S	ection 730.103 is may be determined by the Board pursuant to 35 III Adm
407	Code 704.103	3.704.1	23, and 702.105 to be an "exempted aguifer" for a Class I. Class III or Class
408	V injection w	ell if th	e Board determines pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 704.123 that the aquifer it
409	meets the crit	eria of	either subsections (a) and (b) or (a) and (c) of this Section. For a Class VI
410	injection well	l, the B	oard must determine that the well meets the criteria of subsection (d) of this
411	Section.		
412			
413	a)	<u>The a</u>	quifer H does not currently serve as a source of drinking water; and
414			
415	b)	<u>The a</u>	quiferIt cannot now and will not in the future serve as a source of drinking
416		water	because one or more of the following is true of the aquifer:
417			
418		1)	The aquiferIt is mineral, hydrocarbon, or geothermal energy producing, or
419			a permit applicant can demonstrate, as part of a permit application for a
420			Class II or III injection well, that the aquifer contains minerals or
421			hydrocarbons that are expected to be commercially producible considering
422			their quantity and location;
423			
424		2)	The aquiferIt is situated at a depth or location that makes recovery of
425			water for drinking water purposes economically or technologically
426			impractical;
427			
428		3)	The aquiferIt is so contaminated that it would be economically or
429			technologically impractical to render that water fit for human
430			consumption; or

431				
432			4)	The aquifer It is located over a Class III injection well mining area subject
433			,	to subsidence or catastrophic collapse: or
434				
435		c)	The to	tal dissolved solids content of the groundwater in the aquifer is more than
436		,	3,000	and less than 10.000 mg/ ℓ , and the aquifer is not reasonably expected to
437			supply	a public water system.
438			11 5	1
439		d)	The ar	eal extent of an aquifer exemption for a Class II enhanced oil recovery or
440	-		enhand	ced gas recovery well is expanded for the exclusive purpose of Class VI
441			iniecti	on for geologic sequestration pursuant to 35 III. Adm. Code 704 123(d) if
442			the Ag	tency determines that the aguifer meets the following criteria:
443			-	
444			1)	The aquifer does not currently serve as a source of drinking water:
445			<u> </u>	
446			2)	The total dissolved solids content of the ground water in the aquifer is
447				greater than 3.000 mg/ ℓ and less than 10.000 mg/ ℓ ; and
448				<u> </u>
449			3)	The aquifer is not reasonably expected to supply a public water system
450			<u>/</u>	
451]	BOAR	D NOT	TE: Derived from 40 CFR 146.4 (2010), as amended at 75 Fed. Reg. 77303
452	-	(Dec. 1	0,2010	0).
453	-			
454	((Source	e: Ame	ended at 36 Ill. Reg., effective
455				
456	Section	730.10	05 Cla	ssification of Injection Wells
457				
458	Injection	n wells	s are cla	assified as follows:
459	5			
460	6	a)	Class I	injection wells. A Class I injection well is any of the following:
461		,		
462			1)	A Class I hazardous waste injection well that is used by a generator of
463			,	hazardous waste or an owner or operator of a hazardous waste
464				management facility to inject hazardous waste beneath the lowermost
465				formation containing an underground source of drinking water within 402
466				meters (one-quarter mile) of the well bore.
467				
468			2)	An industrial or municipal disposal well that injects fluids beneath the
469			-	lowermost formation containing an underground source of drinking water
470				within 402 meters (one-quarter mile) of the well bore.
471				
472			3)	A radioactive waste disposal well that injects fluids below the lowermost
473				formation containing an underground source of drinking water within 402

474			meters (one-quarter mile) of the well bore.
475 476	b)	Class I	Linication walls A Close II injection well is one that injects and 64
470	0)	followi	ng types of fluids:
478		IOIIOWI	ng types of huids.
479		1)	Fluids that are brought to the surface in connection with conventional ail
480		1)	or natural gas production and which may be comminated with westernaters
480			from gas plants that are an integral part of production exerctions, unless
482			those waters are classified as a hazardoug wagta at the time of injection.
483			those waters are classified as a nazardous waste at the time of injection;
484		2)	Fluids that are used for enhanced recovery of oil or natural gas; and
485		2)	Thirds that are used for enhanced recovery of on of natural gas, and
486		3)	Fluids that are used for storage of hydrocarbons that are liquid at standard
487		5)	temperature and pressure
488			
489	c)	Class II	I injection wells A Class III injection well is one that injects fluid for
490	-)	extracti	on of minerals including one used in any of the following activities:
491		•1101 40 01	on or minerally, moralling one used in any of the following activities.
492		1)	Mining of sulfur by the Frasch process:
493		-)	
494		2)	In situ production of uranium or other metals. This category includes only
495		,	in situ production from ore bodies that have not been conventionally
496			mined. Solution mining of conventional mines, such as stopes leaching, is
497			included in Class V; or
498			,
499		3)	Solution mining of salts or potash.
500			
501		BOARI	D NOTE: Class III injection well would include a well used for the
502		recover	y of geothermal energy to produce electric power, but does not include a
503		well use	ed in heating or aquaculture that falls under Class V.
504			
505	d)	Class IV	V injection wells. A Class IV injection well is any of the following:
506			
507		1) .	A well used by a generator of hazardous waste or of radioactive waste, by
508		:	an owner or operator of a hazardous waste management facility, or by an
509		(owner or operator of a radioactive waste disposal site to dispose of
510]	hazardous waste or radioactive waste into a formation that contains an
511		I	underground source of drinking water within 402 meters (one-quarter
512]	mile) of the well.
513		•	
514		2) .	A well used by a generator of hazardous waste or of radioactive waste, by
515		:	an owner or operator of a hazardous waste management facility, or by an
210		(owner or operator of a radioactive waste disposal site to dispose of

517 518			hazardous waste or radioactive waste above a formation that contains an underground source of drinking water within 402 meters (one-quarter
519			mile) of the well.
520		3)	A well used by a generator of hazardous waste or an owner or operator of
522		2)	a hazardous waste management facility to dispose of hazardous waste that
523			cannot be classified pursuant to subsection $(a)(1)$ $(d)(1)$ or $(d)(2)$ of this
524			Section (e.g., wells used to dispose of hazardous wastes into or above a
525			formation that contains an aquifer that has been exempted pursuant to
526			Section 730.104).
527			,
528	e)	Class T	V injection wells. A Class V injection well is any not included in Class I,
529		Class 2	II, Class III, or Class IV, or Class VI. Specific types of Class V injection
530 531		wells i	include the following:
532		1)	Air conditioning roturn flow wells used to return the water used in a best
533		1)	nump for heating or cooling to the supply squifor:
534			pump for heating of cooling to the suppry aquiter,
535		2)	Cesspools including multiple dwelling community or regional cesspools
536		_)	or other devices that receive wastes that have an open bottom and
537			sometimes have perforated sides. The UIC requirements do not apply to
538			single family residential cesspools or to non-residential cesspools that
539			receive solely sanitary wastes and have the capacity to serve fewer than 20
540			persons a day;
541			
542		3)	Cooling water return flow wells used to inject water previously used for
543			cooling;
544			
545		4)	Drainage wells used to drain surface fluid, primarily storm runoff, into a
546			subsurface formation;
547		-	
548		5)	Dry wells used for the injection of wastes into a subsurface formation;
549		0	
55U 551		6)	Recharge wells used to replenish the water in an aquifer;
552		7)	Solt wroten interacion harming and 11 and 14 is the state of the state
553		7)	Sall water intrusion barrier wells used to inject water into a fresh water
554			aquifer to prevent the intrusion of salt water into the fresh water;
555		8)	Sand backfill and other backfill wells used to inject a mixture of water and
556		0)	sand mill tailings or other solids into mined out portions of subsurface
557			mines whether what is injected is a radioactive waste or not:
558			
559		9)	Septic system wells used to inject the waste or effluent from a multiple

560		dwelling, business establishment, community, or regional business
561		establishment septic tank. The UIC requirements do not apply to single
562		family residential septic system wells, or to nonresidential septic system
563		wells that are used solely for the disposal of sanitary waste and which
564		have the capacity to serve fewer than 20 persons a day;
565		
566	10)	Subsidence control wells (not used for the purpose of oil or natural gas
567		production) used to inject fluids into a non-oil or gas producing zone to
568		reduce or eliminate subsidence associated with the overdraft of fresh
569		water;
570		
571	11)	Radioactive waste disposal wells other than Class IV injection wells;
572	,	1 5
573	12)	Injection wells associated with the recovery of geothermal energy for
574	,	heating, aquaculture, or production of electric power:
575		
576	13)	Wells used for solution mining of conventional mines such as stones
577	-)	leaching:
578		
579	14)	Wells used to inject spent brine into the same formation from which it was
580	~ ')	withdrawn after extraction of halogens or their salts: and
581		White and the one determined of the of the of the of the of the
582	15)	Injection wells used in experimental technologies
583	20)	injection wond used in experimental technologies.
584	f) Cla	ss VI injection wells A Class VI injection well is any of the following:
585	<u> </u>	the stand of the second stand of the second stand of the second stand second stand stand second stand stand second stand stand second stand second se
586	1)	An injection well that is not experimental in nature and that is used for
587	<u> </u>	geologic sequestration of carbon dioxide beneath the lowermost formation
588		containing a USDW.
589		
590	2)	An injection well that is used for geologic sequestration of carbon dioxide
591	<u> – j</u>	and that has been granted a permit that includes alternative injection well
592		depth requirements pursuant to Section 730 105: or
593		deput requirements pursuant to Section 750.175, or
594	3)	An injection well that is used for geologic sequestration of carbon diavide
595	<u>51</u>	and that has received an expansion to the areal extent of an existing Class
596		Il enhanced oil recovery or enhanced and recovery equifor exemption
597		nursuant to Section 730 104 and 35 III. Adm. Code 704 122(d)
598		pursuant to Section 750.104 and 55 m. Adm. Code 704.125(d).
599	BOARD N	OTE: Derived from 40 CER 146 5 (2010) as amended at 75 Ead. Back 77202
600	$\frac{DOR(D)}{(Dec. 10.2)}$	010)
601	(1000.10, 2)	
602	(Source: A	mended at 36 III Reg effective
002	(Source, A	

603 604 605 606		SUB	PART C: CRITERIA AND STANDARDS APPLICABLE TO CLASS II INJECTION WELLS
607 608 609	Section 730.1 by the Illinoi	21 Ad s Depa	option of Criteria and Standards Applicable to Class II Injection Wells rtment of <u>Natural Resources, Office of</u> Mines and Minerals
610 611 612 613	The criteria an of <u>Natural Re</u> USC 300h-4)	nd stanc <u>sources</u>	lards for Class II injection wells will be adopted by the Illinois Department <u>, Office of Mines and Minerals pursuant to Section 1425 of the SDWA (42</u>
614 615 616	BOARD NOT 75 Fed. Reg.	<u>FE: Thi</u> 77303 (s Section corresponds with subpart C of 40 CFR 146 (2010), as amended at Dec. 10, 2010).
617 618	(Sourc	e: Am	ended at 36 Ill. Reg, effective)
619 620		SUBP.	ART G: CRITERIA AND STANDARDS APPLICABLE TO CLASS I HAZARDOUS WASTE INJECTION WELLS
621 622 623	Section 730.1	72 Pos	t-Closure Care
623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631	a)	The ov mainta require condit termin mainta require	wher or operator of a Class I hazardous waste injection well must prepare, in, and comply with a plan for post-closure care that meets the ements of subsection (b) of this Section and is specified by permit ion. The obligation to implement the post-closure plan survives the action of a permit or the cessation of injection activities. The requirement to an approved plan is directly enforceable regardless of whether the ement is a condition of the permit.
632 633 634 635		1)	The owner or operator must submit the plan as a part of the permit application and, upon approval by the Agency, such plan must be a condition of any permit issued.
636 637 638 639		2)	The owner or operator must submit any proposed significant revision to the plan as appropriate over the life of the well, but no later than the date of the closure report required pursuant to Section 730.171(c).
640 641		3)	The plan must assure financial responsibility, as required in Section 730.173.
042 643 644		4)	The plan must include the following information:
645			A) The pressure in the injection zone before injection began;

646				
647			B)	The anticipated pressure in the injection zone at the time of
648				closure:
649				
650			C)	The predicted time until pressure in the injection zone decays to
651			-)	the point that the well's cone of influence no longer intersects the
652				hase of the lowermost USDW.
653				
654			D)	The predicted position of the waste front at closure:
655			2)	The predicted position of the waste from at closure,
656			E)	The status of any cleanups required pursuant to Section 730 164.
657			L)	and
658				and
659			E)	The estimated cost of proposed post closure care
660			1)	The estimated cost of proposed post-closure care.
661		5)	A + the	request of the owner on ensurement on one its some initiation (1)
662		5)	Arona	request of the owner of operator, or on its own initiative, the
662			Agenc	following the process lower in 25 111. A low Qualty 100
664			report	following the procedures in 35 III. Adm. Code 705.128.
004	1.)	T 1		
005	6)	Ine ov	vner or	operator must undertake each of the following activities:
000		1)	т	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e
667		1)	It must	t continue and complete any cleanup action required pursuant to
668			Section	n 730.164, if applicable;
669		•	-	
670		2)	It must	t continue to conduct any groundwater monitoring required under
671			the per	mit until pressure in the injection zone decays to the point that the
672			well's o	cone of influence no longer intersects the base of the lowermost
673			USDW	7. The Agency must extend the period of post-closure monitoring if
674			it deter	mines in writing that the well may endanger a USDW;
675				
676		3)	It must	t submit a survey plat to the local zoning authority designated by
677			permit	condition. The plat must indicate the location of the well relative
678			to pern	nanently surveyed benchmarks. A copy of the plat must be
679			submit	ted to USEPA, Region 5;
680				
681		4)	It must	notify the Illinois Department of Natural Resources. Office of
682			Mines	and Minerals, the State Department of Public Health, and any unit
683			of loca	l government authorized to grant permits under the Water Well
684			Constr	uction Code [415 ILCS 30] in the area where the well is located as
685			to the d	lepth and location of the well and the confining zone; and
686				
687		5)	It must	retain, for a period of three years following well closure records
688		-,	reflecti	ng the nature, composition, and volume of all injected fluids.

689 690		Owners or operators must deliver the records to the Agency at the conclusion of the retention period	
691		conclusion of the recention period.	
692	c)	Each owner of a Class I hazardous waste injection well and the owner of the	
693	•)	surface or subsurface property on or in which a Class I bazardous waste injectiv	on
694		well is located must record a notation on the deed to the facility property or on	511
695		while is located, must record a notation on the deed to the facility property of on some other instrument that is normally examined during title search that will in	
696		some other instrument that is normally examined during title search that will in	i
697		nformation:	
608		monnation.	
600		The fact that load here wood to many a local day wood to	
700		1) The fact that fand has been used to manage hazardous waste;	
700		$\mathbf{D} = \mathbf{T} \mathbf{b} \mathbf{c} \mathbf{c} \mathbf{c} \mathbf{c} \mathbf{c} \mathbf{c} \mathbf{c} c$	
701		() The names of the Illinois Department of <u>Natural Resources</u> , Office of	
702		Mines and Minerals and the local zoning authority with which the plat w	was
703		filed, as well as the address of USEPA Region 5; and	
704			
703		() The type and volume of waste injected, the injection interval or interval	S
700		into which it was injected, and the period over which injection occurred	ι.
707	(L		
708	a)	n addition to the requirements stated in this Section, each owner of a Class I	
709		lazardous waste injection well must comply with any other State or federal law	/ or
/10		ocal ordinance that requires the reporting of any potential environmental or	
/11		onysical impairment of real property to subsequent or prospective owners.	
/12			
/13		SOARD NOTE: The Responsible Property Transfer Act of 1988 [765 ILCS 90	0]
/14		RPIA) formerly required the disclosure and recordation of any environmental	
/15		mpairment of real property in Illinois. The General Assembly repealed that	
/10		tatute in P.A. 92-299, Section 5, effective August 9, 2001. Section 10 of that	_
/1/		epeal provided for continued maintenance of documents prepared and recorded	d
/18		inder RPTA prior to its repeal.	
/19			
720	BOAR	NOTE: Derived from 40 CFR 146.72 (2010), as amended at 75 Fed. Reg. $10, 2010$ (2005)	
/21	77303	<u>Dec. 10, 2010)(2005)</u> .	
722	(0		
723	(Sourc	Amended at 36 III. Reg, effective)	
724			
725	SUBPAR	H: CRITERIA AND STANDARDS APPLICABLE TO CLASS VI WELLS	
726 727	Section 730.1	Applicability	
728			
729 730	<u>a)</u>	<u>This Subpart H establishes criteria and standards for Class VI carbon dioxide</u> <u>eologic sequestration injection wells.</u>	
731			

ŝ.

- 732 This Subpart H applies to any injection well that is used to inject carbon dioxide <u>b)</u> 733 specifically for the purpose of geologic sequestration. 734 735 <u>c)</u> This Subpart H also applies to the owner or operator of a permit- or rule-736 authorized Class I, Class II or Class V experimental carbon dioxide injection well 737 that seeks to apply for a Class VI geologic sequestration permit for its well. An owner or operator that seeks to convert an existing Class I, Class II or Class V 738 739 experimental injection well to a Class VI geologic sequestration well must 740 demonstrate to the Agency that the well was engineered and constructed to meet 741 the requirements of Section 146.86(a) and to ensure protection of USDWs, in lieu 742 of requirements at Sections 146.86(b) and 146.87(a). By December 10, 2011, the 743 owner or operator of either a Class I injection well that was previously permitted 744 for the purpose of geologic sequestration or a Class V experimental technology 745 injection well that is no longer being used for experimental purposes and that will 746 continue injection of carbon dioxide for the purpose of geologic sequestration 747 must apply for a Class VI permit. A converted well must still meet all other 748 requirements of this Part. 749 750 <u>d</u>) Definitions. The following definitions apply to this Subpart H. To the extent that 751 these definitions conflict with those that appear in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 702.110 or 752 Section 730.103, the definitions of this Section govern for Class VI wells: 753 754 "Area of review" means the region surrounding the geologic sequestration project 755 where a USDW may be endangered by the injection activity. The area of review 756 is delineated using computational modeling that accounts for the physical and 757 chemical properties of all phases of the injected carbon dioxide stream and 758 displaced fluids, and is based on available site characterization, monitoring and 759 operational data, as set forth in Section 730.184. 760 761 "Carbon dioxide plume" means the sub-surface three-dimensional extent 762 underground of an injected carbon dioxide stream. 763 764 "Carbon dioxide stream" means carbon dioxide that has been captured from an 765 emission source (e.g., a power plant), plus incidental associated substances 766 derived from the source materials and the capture process, and any substances 767 added to the stream to enable or improve the injection process. This Subpart H 768 does not apply to any carbon dioxide stream that meets the definition of a 769 hazardous waste in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 721.103. 770 771 "Confining zone" means a geologic formation, a group of formations or a part of a
- 771Comming zone means a geologic formation, a group of formations of a part of a772formation that stratigraphically overlies an injection zone and that acts as barrier773to fluid movement. For a Class VI injection well that is operating under a permit774that includes alternative injection well depth requirements, "confining zone"

775	means a geologic formation, a group of formations or a part of a formation that
776	stratigraphically overlies and underlies the injection zone.
777	
778	"Corrective action" means the use of Agency-approved methods to ensure that
779	wells within an area of review do not serve as conduits for the movement of fluids
780	into a USDW.
781	
782	"Geologic sequestration" means the long-term containment of a gaseous, liquid or
783	supercritical carbon dioxide stream in subsurface geologic formations. This term
784	does not apply to carbon dioxide capture or transport.
785	
786	"Geologic sequestration project" means any of the following three types of
787	injection wells:
788	
789	An injection well or wells that are used to emplace a carbon dioxide
790	stream beneath the lowermost formation containing a USDW:
791	
792	An injection well or wells that are used for geologic sequestration of
793	carbon dioxide and that have been granted a permit that includes
794	alternative injection well depth requirements pursuant to requirements at
795	Section 730.195: or
796	
797	An injection well or wells that are used for geologic sequestration of
798	carbon dioxide and that have received an expansion to the areal extent of
799	an existing Class II enhanced oil recovery or enhanced gas recovery
800	aguifer exemption pursuant to Section 730 104 and 35 Ill Adm. Code
801	704.123(d).
802	
803	A geologic sequestration project includes the subsurface three-dimensional
804	extent of the carbon dioxide plume, the associated area of elevated pressure
805	and displaced fluids, as well as the surface area above that delineated region
806	
807	"Injection zone" means a geologic formation, a group of formations or a part of a
808	formation that is of sufficient areal extent, thickness, porosity and permeability to
809	receive carbon dioxide through a well or wells associated with a geologic
810	sequestration project.
811	
812	"Post-injection site care" means appropriate monitoring and other actions
813	(including corrective action) needed following cessation of injection to ensure that
814	no USDW is endangered, as required under Section 730.193.
815	
816	"Pressure front" means the zone of elevated pressure that is created by the
817	injection of carbon dioxide into the subsurface. For the purposes of this Subpart

r k

818		<u>H, the</u>	e pressure front of a carbon dioxide plume refers to a zone where there is a
819		pressi	ure differential sufficient to cause the movement of injected fluids or
820		forma	tion fluids into a USDW.
821			
822		"Site	closure" means the point or time, as determined by the Agency pursuant to
823		Sectio	on 730.193, at which the owner or operator of a geologic sequestration site is
824		releas	ed from post-injection site care responsibilities.
825			
826		"Tran	smissive fault or fracture" means a fault or fracture that has sufficient
827		perme	eability and vertical extent to allow fluids to move between formations
828		±	
829	BOAF	RD NO	TE: This Section corresponds with 40 CFR 146.81 as added at 75 Fed
830	Reg. 7	7303 (Dec. 10, 2010).
831	<u> </u>	<u></u>	
832	(Sourc	e: Ada	led at 36 Ill. Reg effective)
833	(2000)		, chicking
834	Section 730.1	82 Re	quired Class VI Injection Well Permit Information
835	<u></u>	02 110	
836	This Section s	sets for	th the information that the Agency must consider when authorizing a Class
837	VI injection w	vell. Fo	or a converted Class I. Class II or Class V experimental injection well
838	certain maps.	cross-s	ections and tabulations of wells within the area of review and other data
839	may be includ	led in the	the application by reference provided they are current readily available to the
840	Agency and s	ufficier	itly identified as to be retrieved. In cases where USEPA issues the permit
841	all the information	ation in	this Section must be submitted to the USEPA Region 5
842			and Devide mast be businified to the OBHTH, Region D.
843	a)	Prior	to the issuance of a permit for the construction of a new Class VI injection
844	<u> </u>	well o	the conversion of an existing Class I Class II or Class V injection well to
845		a Clas	s VI injection well the owner or operator must submit pursuant to Section
846		730.1	91(e), and the Agency must consider the following:
847			<u></u>
848		1)	The information required by 35 Ill Adm. Code 702 123(a) through (f):
849		<u> </u>	
850		2)	A map showing the injection well for which a permit is sought and the
851		<u>=</u> 1	applicable area of review consistent with Section 730 184. Within the
852			area of review, the map must show the number or name and location of all
853			injection wells producing wells abandoned wells plugged wells or dry
854			holes: deep stratigraphic horeholes: Agency, or USEPA-approved
855			subsurface cleanup sites: surface bodies of water springs mines (surface
856			and subsurface) quarries and water wells: and other pertipent surface
857			features, including structures intended for human occupancy state
858			boundaries and roads. The map should also show faults if known or
859			suspected. Only information of public record is required to be included on
			in the second second to require to be included off

ž Š
861			
862	3)	Inform	nation on the geologic structure and hydrogeologic properties of the
863		propos	sed storage site and overlying formations, including the following
864		docum	nents and information:
865			
866		A)	Maps and cross sections of the area of review:
867			
868		B)	The location, orientation and properties of known or suspected
869			faults and fractures that may transect the confining zones in the
870			area of review and a determination that the faults and fractures
871			would not interfere with containment:
872			
873		C)	Data on the depth, areal extent, thickness, mineralogy, porosity,
874			permeability and capillary pressure of the injection and confining
875			zones; including geology and facies changes based on field data
876			which may include geologic cores, outcrop data, seismic surveys.
877			well logs and names and lithologic descriptions:
878			
879		D)	Geomechanical information on fractures, stress, ductility, rock
880			strength and in situ fluid pressures within the confining zones:
881			
882		E)	Information on the seismic history that includes the presence and
883			depth of seismic sources and a determination that the seismicity
884			would not interfere with containment; and
885			
886		F)	Geologic and topographic maps and cross sections that illustrate
887			regional geology, hydrogeology and the geologic structure of the
888			local area;
889			
890	<u>4)</u>	A tabu	lation of all wells within the area of review that penetrate the
891		injectio	on or confining zones. This data must include a description of each
892		well's	type, construction, date drilled, location, depth, applicable records
893		of plug	ging and completion, and any additional information that the
894		Agenc	y may require to evaluate the request for a permit;
895			
896	<u>5)</u>	Maps a	and stratigraphic cross sections indicating the general vertical and
897	-	lateral	limits of all USDWs, water wells and springs within the area of
898		review	, their positions relative to the injection zones, and the direction of
899		water r	novement, where known;
900			
901	<u>6)</u>	Baselir	ne geochemical data on subsurface formations that includes all
902		USDW	s in the area of review;
903			

т. Т

904	7)	Proposed operating data for the proposed geologic sequestration site that
905		includes that following items of information:
906		
907		A) The average and maximum daily rate and volume or mass and the
908		total anticipated volume or mass of the carbon dioxide stream.
909		
910		B) The average and maximum injection pressures:
911		
912		C) The sources of the carbon dioxide stream: and
913		
914		D) An analysis of the chemical and physical characteristics of the
915		carbon dioxide stream:
916		
917	8)	A proposed program for pre-operational formation testing that fulfills the
918	<u>oj</u>	requirements of Section 730 187 to obtain an analysis of the chemical and
919		nbysical characteristics of the injection zones and confining zones:
920		physical characteristics of the injection zones and comming zones,
921	0)	A proposed stimulation program a description of stimulation fluids to be
921	<u></u>	A proposed summation program, a description of summation mulds to be
023		containment:
923		<u>contamment</u> ,
924	10)	A managed magazine to entline store account of a last initial
925	<u>10)</u>	A proposed procedure to outline steps necessary to conduct injection
920		operation;
927	11)	Cohematics and the second state of the second
920	<u>11)</u>	Schematics of other appropriate drawings of the surface and subsurface
929		construction details of the well;
930	10)	
931	<u>12)</u>	Injection well construction procedures that fulfill the requirements of
932		<u>Section /30.186;</u>
933	12)	
934	<u>13)</u>	A proposed area of review and corrective action plan that fulfills the
933		requirements of Section 730.184;
930	1 4)	
937	<u>14)</u>	A demonstration that is sufficient to support an Agency determination that
938		the applicant has met the financial responsibility requirements under
939		Section 730.185;
940	1 7)	
941	<u>15)</u>	A proposed testing and monitoring plan, as required by Section 730.190;
942	17)	
943	<u>16)</u>	A proposed injection well plugging plan, as required by Section
944		<u>/30.192(b);</u>
940		

ę

946 947		<u>17)</u>	A proposed post-injection site care and site closure plan, as required by
948			<u>Section 750.195(a)</u> ,
949		18)	At the Agency's discretion, a demonstration of an alternative post
950		107	injection site care timeframe, as required by Section 730 103(c):
951			injection site care untername, as required by Section 750.195(c),
952		19)	A proposed emergency and remedial response plan, as required by Section
953		<u>1)</u>	730 194(a).
954			<u>130.174(a)</u> ,
955		20)	A list of contacts submitted to the Agency for those states identified to be
956		<u>20)</u>	within the area of review of the Class VI project based on information
957			provided pursuant to subsection (a)(2) of this Section: and
958			provided parsuant to subsection $(a)(2)$ of this section, and
959		21)	Any other information requested by the Agency that would support on
960		<u>21</u>]	Agency determination whether to issue the requested permit
961			regency determination whether to issue the requested permit.
962	h)	Pursua	int to this Section and as required by 40 CFR 145 23(f)(13) the Agency
963	<u>o</u> j	must n	otify any states that the Agency determines are within the area of review of
964		the Cla	$\frac{1}{10000000000000000000000000000000000$
965		and (a)	(20) of this Section of the permit application in writing
966		<u>and (a)</u>	(20) of this Section of the perint application in writing.
967	c)	Prior	to grapting a permit for the operation of a Class VI injection well the
968	<u>cj</u>	Δqen	cy must consider the following information:
969		<u>I Izelli</u>	ey must consider the following information.
970		1)	The final area of review based on modeling using data obtained during the
971		11	logging and testing of the well and the formation required by subsections
972			(c)(2) $(c)(3)$ $(c)(4)$ $(c)(6)$ $(c)(7)$ and $(c)(10)$ of this Section:
973			$(c_{1}/2), (c_{1}/3), (c_{1}/4), (c_{1}/0), (c_{1}/7)$ and (c)(10) of this Section,
974		2)	Any relevant undates to the information on the goologic structure and
975		<u> </u>	hydrogeologic properties of the proposed storage site and everlying
976			formations, submitted pursuant to subsection $(a)(2)$ of this Section, based
977			on data obtained during the logging and testing of the well and the
978			formation required by subsections $(c)(3)$ $(c)(4)$ $(c)(6)$ $(c)(7)$ and $(c)(10)$
979			of this Section:
980			
981		3)	Information on the compatibility of the carbon dioxide stream with fluids
982		21	in the injection zones and minerals in both the injection and the confining
983			zones based on the results of the formation testing program and with the
984			materials used to construct the well:
985			indering about to constitute the work,
986		4)	The results of the formation testing program required by subsection $(a)(9)$
987		<u>.,</u>	of this Section.
988			

ę P

989		<u>5)</u>	Final injection well construction procedures that fulfill the requirements of
990			Section 730.186;
991			
992		<u>6)</u>	The status of any corrective action on wells in the area of review;
993			
994		7)	All available logging and testing program data on the well required by
995			Section 730.187;
996			
997		<u>8)</u>	A demonstration of mechanical integrity pursuant to Section 730.189;
998			
999		9)	Any updates to the proposed area of review and corrective action plan, the
1000			testing and monitoring plan, the injection well plugging plan, the post-
1001			injection site care and site closure plan, or the emergency and remedial
1002			response plan that the applicant has submitted pursuant to subsection (a)
1003			of this Section that are necessary to address new information collected
1004			during logging and testing of the well and the formation, as required by
1005			this Section, and any updates to the alternative post-injection site care
1006			timeframe demonstration submitted pursuant to subsection (a) of this
1007			Section, that are necessary to address new information collected during the
1008			logging and testing of the well and the formation as required by this
1009			Section; and
1010			
1011		<u>10)</u>	Any other information requested by the Agency.
1012			
1013	<u>d)</u>	<u>An ov</u>	wher or operator that seeks a permit that includes alternative injection well
1014		depth	requirements to the generally applicable requirement to inject below the
1015		lower	most USDW must also refer to Section 730.195 and submit a supplemental
1016		report	t, as required at Section 730.195(a). The supplemental report is not part of
1017		the pe	ermit application.
1018			
1019	BOARD NO	TE: Th	is Section corresponds with 40 CFR 146.82, as added at 75 Fed. Reg. 77303
1020	(Dec. 10, 20)	<u>10).</u>	
1021			
1022	(Sour	rce: Add	ded at 36 Ill. Reg., effective)
1023	-		
1024	<u>Section 730.</u>	183 Mi	nimum Criteria for Siting
1025			
1026	<u>a)</u>	The o	wner or operator of a Class VI injection well must sufficiently demonstrate
1027		<u>to sup</u>	port an Agency determination that the wells will be sited in areas with a
1028		<u>suitab</u>	le geologic system. The owner or operator must sufficiently demonstrate
1029		<u>that th</u>	ne geologic system comprises both of the following elements:
1030			

k L

1031		<u>1)</u>	An injection zone of sufficient areal extent, thickness, porosity and
1032			permeability to receive the total anticipated volume of the carbon dioxide
1033			stream; and
1034			
1035		<u>2)</u>	Confining zones free of transmissive faults or fractures and of sufficient
1036			areal extent and integrity to contain the injected carbon dioxide stream and
1037			displaced formation fluids and allow injection at proposed maximum
1038			pressures and volumes without initiating or propagating fractures in the
1039			confining zones.
1040			
1041	<u>b)</u>	The A	gency may require the owner or operator of a Class VI injection well to
1042		identi	fy and characterize additional zones that will impede vertical fluid
1043		mover	ment; that are free of faults and fractures that may interfere with
1044		<u>contai</u>	nment; that allow for pressure dissipation; and that provide additional
1045		<u>oppor</u>	tunities for monitoring, mitigation and remediation.
1046			
1047	BOAF	D NO	<u>FE:</u> This Section corresponds with 40 CFR 146.83, as added at 75 Fed.
1048	<u>Reg. 7</u>	7303 (I	Dec. 10, 2010).
1049			
1050	(Sourc	e: Add	led at 36 Ill. Reg, effective)
1051			
1052	Section 730.1	84 Are	ea of Review and Corrective Action
1053			
1054	<u>a)</u>	The ar	ea of review is the region surrounding the geologic sequestration project
1055		when	injection activity may endanger a USDW. The area of review is delineated
1056		using	computational modeling that accounts for the physical and chemical
1057		proper	ties of all phases of the injected carbon dioxide stream and that is based on
1058		<u>availa</u>	ble site characterization, monitoring and operational data.
1059			
1060	<u>b)</u>	The ov	wner or operator of a Class VI injection well must prepare, maintain and
1061		<u>compl</u>	y with a plan to delineate the area of review for a proposed geologic
1062		seques	stration project; must periodically reevaluate the delineation; and must
1063		perfor	m corrective action that meets the requirements of this Section and that is
1064		<u>suffici</u>	ent to support an Agency determination that the corrective action is
1065		accept	able. The requirement to maintain and implement an approved plan is
1066		direct1	y enforceable regardless of whether the requirement is a condition of the
1067		permit	. As a part of the permit application to the Agency, the owner or operator
1068		<u>must s</u>	ubmit an area of review and corrective action plan that includes the
1069		<u>follow</u>	ing information:
1070			
1071		<u>1)</u>	The method that the owner or operator will use for delineating the area of
1072			review that meets the requirements of subsection (c) of this Section,
1073			including the model that the owner or operator will use, assumptions that

1075 which the owner or operator will base the model; 1076 2) A description of each of the following; 1077 2) A description of each of the following; 1078 A) The minimum fixed frequency, not to exceed five years, at which the owner or operator proposes to reevaluate the area of review; 1081 B) The monitoring and operational conditions that would warrant a reevaluation of the area of review prior to the next scheduled reevaluation of the area of review prior to the next scheduled reevaluation as determined by the minimum fixed frequency established pursuant to subsection (b)(2)(A) of this Section; 1086 C) How monitoring and operational data (e.g., injection rate, pressure, etc.) will be used to inform an area of review reevaluation; and 1089 D) How the owner or operator will conduct corrective action to meet the requirements of subsection (d) of this Section, including the following information: 1090 D) How the owner or operator will conduct corrective action in a phased operator will address with corrective action if there are changes in the area of review; and 1091 ii) What, if any, portions of the area of review; and 1093 ii) What, if any, portions of the area of review action if there are changes in the area of review; and 1093 ii) What, if any, portions of the area of review; and 1094 i	1074			the ow	ner or c	operator will make, and the site characterization data on
1076 2) A description of each of the following: 1077 2) A description of each of the following: 1078 A) The minimum fixed frequency, not to exceed five years, at which the owner or operator proposes to reevaluate the area of review; 1080 b) The monitoring and operational conditions that would warrant a reevaluation of the area of review prior to the next scheduled reevaluation as determined by the minimum fixed frequency established pursuant to subsection (b)(2)(A) of this Section; 1085 established pursuant to subsection (b)(2)(A) of this Section; 1086 C) How monitoring and operational data (e.g., injection rate, pressure, established pursuant to subsection (b)(2)(A) of this Section; 1086 C) How monitoring and operational data (e.g., injection rate, pressure, etc.) will be used to inform an area of review reevaluation; and 1089 D) How the owner or operator will conduct corrective action to meet the requirements of subsection (d) of this Section, including the following information; 1091 How the owner or operator will address with corrective action on a phased basis and how that phasing will be determined; 1095 ii) What, if any, portions of the area of review; and 1096 iii) How the owner or operator will adjust corrective action if there are changes in the area of review; and 1097 ii) What,	1075			which	the owr	her or operator will base the model:
1077 2) A description of each of the following: 1078 A) The minimum fixed frequency, not to exceed five years, at which the owner or operator proposes to reevaluate the area of review; 1080 B) The monitoring and operational conditions that would warrant a reevaluation of the area of review prior to the next scheduled reevaluation as determined by the minimum fixed frequency established pursuant to subsection (b)(2)(A) of this Section; 1084 reevaluation and etermined by the minimum fixed frequency established pursuant to subsection (b)(2)(A) of this Section; 1086 C) How monitoring and operational data (e.g., injection rate, pressure, etc.) will be used to inform an area of review reevaluation; and 1089 D) How the owner or operator will conduct corrective action to meet the requirements of subsection (d) of this Section, including the following information: 1090 D) How the owner or operator will conduct corrective action to meet the requirements of subsection (d) of the area of review the owner or operator will address with corrective action on a phased basis and how that phasing will be determined; 1091 ii) What, if any, portions of the area of review; and 1001 iii) How the owner or operator will adjust corrective action if there are changes in the area of review; and 1001 iii) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for future corrective action. 1008	1076			<u></u>		
1078 A) The minimum fixed frequency, not to exceed five years, at which the owner or operator proposes to reevaluate the area of review; 1080 the owner or operator proposes to reevaluate the area of review; 1081 B) The monitoring and operational conditions that would warrant a reevaluation of the area of review prior to the next scheduled the area of review prior to the minimum fixed frequency established pursuant to subsection (b)(2)(A) of this Section; 1085 established pursuant to subsection (b)(2)(A) of this Section; 1086 C) How monitoring and operational data (e.g., injection rate, pressure, etc.) will be used to inform an area of review reevaluation; and 1089 D) How the owner or operator will conduct corrective action to meet the requirements of subsection (d) of this Section, including the following information: 1091 the requirements of subsection (d) of this Section including the following information: 1092 i) What corrective action the owner or operator will perform prior to injection; 1093 i) What, if any, portions of the area of review the owner or operator will adjust corrective action if there are changes in the area of review; and 1093 iii) What, if any, portions of the area of review; and 1094 ii) How the owner or operator will adjust corrective action if there are changes in the area of review; and 1010 i	1077		2)	A desc	ription	of each of the following:
1079 A) The minimum fixed frequency, not to exceed five years, at which the owner or operator proposes to reevaluate the area of review; 1081 B) The monitoring and operational conditions that would warrant a reevaluation of the area of review prior to the next scheduled reevaluation as determined by the minimum fixed frequency established pursuant to subsection (b)(2)(A) of this Section; 1085 established pursuant to subsection (b)(2)(A) of this Section; 1086 C) How monitoring and operational data (e.g., injection rate, pressure, etc.) will be used to inform an area of review reevaluation; and 1089 D) How the owner or operator will conduct corrective action to meet the requirements of subsection (d) of this Section, including the following information: 1091 ib requirements of subsection the owner or operator will perform prior to injection; 1092 i) What corrective action the owner or operator will perform prior to injection; 1093 ii) What, if any, portions of the area of review the owner or operator will adjust corrective action if there are changes in the area of review; and 1101 iii) How the owner or operator will adjust corrective action if there are changes in the area of review; and 1103 iv) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for future corrective action. 1104 iv) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for future corr	1078				<u>.</u>	12
1080 the owner or operator proposes to reevaluate the area of review; 1081 B) The monitoring and operational conditions that would warrant a reevaluation of the area of review prior to the next scheduled reevaluation as determined by the minimum fixed frequency established pursuant to subsection (b)(2)(A) of this Section; 1084 reevaluation as determined by the minimum fixed frequency established pursuant to subsection (b)(2)(A) of this Section; 1085 established pursuant to subsection (b)(2)(A) of this Section; 1086 C) How monitoring and operational data (e.g., injection rate, pressure, etc.) will be used to inform an area of review reevaluation; and 1089 D) How the owner or operator will conduct corrective action to meet the requirements of subsection (d) of this Section, including the following information: 1091 1084 i) What corrective action the owner or operator will perform prior to injection; 1093 i) What, if any, portions of the area of review the owner or operator will address with corrective action in a phased basis and how that phasing will be determined; 100 iii) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for future corrective action. 1010 iii) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for future corrective action. 1010 iii) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for future corrective action.	1079			A)	The m	inimum fixed frequency, not to exceed five years, at which
1081 The monitoring and operational conditions that would warrant a reevaluation of the area of review prior to the next scheduled reevaluation as determined by the minimum fixed frequency established pursuant to subsection (b)(2)(A) of this Section; 1084 reevaluation as determined by the minimum fixed frequency established pursuant to subsection (b)(2)(A) of this Section; 1085 established pursuant to subsection (b)(2)(A) of this Section; 1086 (C) How monitoring and operational data (e.g., injection rate, pressure, etc.) will be used to inform an area of review reevaluation; and 1089 (D) How the owner or operator will conduct corrective action to meet 1090 (D) How the owner or operator will conduct corrective action to meet 1091 the requirements of subsection (d) of this Section, including the 1092 following information: 1093 i) What corrective action the owner or operator will perform 1095 prior to injection; 1096 ii) What, if any, portions of the area of review the owner or operator will adjust corrective action if 1092 there are changes in the area of review; and 1093 iii) How the owner or operator will adjust corrective action if 1094 ii) How the owner or operator will adjust corrective action if 1095	1080			<u>,</u>	the ow	ner or operator proposes to reevaluate the area of review:
1082 B) The monitoring and operational conditions that would warrant a reevaluation of the area of review prior to the next scheduled reevaluation as determined by the minimum fixed frequency established pursuant to subsection (b)(2)(A) of this Section; 1086 C) How monitoring and operational data (e.g., injection rate, pressure, etc.) will be used to inform an area of review reevaluation; and 1089 D) How the owner or operator will conduct corrective action to meet the requirements of subsection (d) of this Section, including the following information: 1090 D) How the owner or operator will conduct corrective action to meet the requirements of subsection (d) of this Section and prior to injection; 1091 ii) What corrective action the owner or operator will perform prior to injection; 1093 i) What, if any, portions of the area of review the owner or operator will address with corrective action if a basis and how that phasing will be determined; 1001 iii) How the owner or operator will adjust corrective action if there are changes in the area of review; and 1010 iii) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for future corrective action. 1010 iii) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for future corrective action. 1010 iii) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for future corrective action. 1010 iiii)<	1081					
1083 recvaluation of the area of review prior to the next scheduled 1084 recvaluation as determined by the minimum fixed frequency 1085 established pursuant to subsection (b)(2)(A) of this Section; 1086 (C) How monitoring and operational data (e.g., injection rate, pressure, etc.) will be used to inform an area of review reevaluation; and 1087 (C) How monitoring and operational data (e.g., injection rate, pressure, etc.) will be used to inform an area of review reevaluation; and 1089 (D) How the owner or operator will conduct corrective action to meet 1090 (D) How the owner or operator will conduct corrective action to meet 1091 the requirements of subsection (d) of this Section, including the 1092 following information: 1093 (D) What corrective action the owner or operator will perform 1095 (D) What, if any, portions of the area of review the owner or operator will adjust corrective action if 1096 (D) (D) What, if any, portions of the area of review; and 1001 (D) (D) (D) 102 there are changes in the area of review; and 103 (V) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for 1105	1082			B)	The m	onitoring and operational conditions that would warrant a
1084 reevaluation as determined by the minimum fixed frequency 1085 established pursuant to subsection (b)(2)(A) of this Section; 1086 C) How monitoring and operational data (e.g., injection rate, pressure, etc.) will be used to inform an area of review reevaluation; and 1089 D) How the owner or operator will conduct corrective action to meet 1090 D) How the owner or operator will conduct corrective action to meet 1091 the requirements of subsection (d) of this Section, including the 1092 following information: 1093 i) What corrective action the owner or operator will perform 1094 i) What, if any, portions of the area of review the owner or 1096 operator will address with corrective action on a phased 1099 basis and how that phasing will be determined; 1100 iii) How the owner or operator will adjust corrective action if 1102 there are changes in the area of review; and 1103 iv) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for 1106 iv) How the owner or operator will guarantee site corrective action: 1106 iv) The owner or operator of a Class VI injection well must perform the following <t< td=""><td>1083</td><td></td><td></td><td><u> </u></td><td>reevalu</td><td>ation of the area of review prior to the next scheduled</td></t<>	1083			<u> </u>	reevalu	ation of the area of review prior to the next scheduled
1085 established pursuant to subsection (b)(2)(A) of this Section; 1086 C) How monitoring and operational data (e.g., injection rate, pressure, etc.) will be used to inform an area of review reevaluation; and 1087 C) How monitoring and operational data (e.g., injection rate, pressure, etc.) will be used to inform an area of review reevaluation; and 1089 D) How the owner or operator will conduct corrective action to meet the requirements of subsection (d) of this Section, including the following information: 1091 the requirements of subsection the owner or operator will perform prior to injection; 1093 i) What corrective action the owner or operator will perform prior to injection; 1094 i) What, if any, portions of the area of review the owner or operator will address with corrective action on a phased basis and how that phasing will be determined; 1006 iii) How the owner or operator will adjust corrective action if there are changes in the area of review; and 1101 iii) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for future corrective action. 1106 iv) How the owner or operator will guerantee site access for future corrective action. 1106 iv) The owner or operator must predict, using existing site characterization, monitoring and operational data, and computational modeling, the projected lateral and vertical migration of the carbon dioxide plume	1084				reevalu	ation as determined by the minimum fixed frequency
1086 C) How monitoring and operational data (e.g., injection rate, pressure, etc.) will be used to inform an area of review reevaluation; and 1087 C) How monitoring and operational data (e.g., injection rate, pressure, etc.) will be used to inform an area of review reevaluation; and 1089 D) How the owner or operator will conduct corrective action to meet 1090 D) How the owner or operator will conduct corrective action to meet 1091 the requirements of subsection (d) of this Section, including the 1092 following information: 1093 i) What corrective action the owner or operator will perform 1095 prior to injection; 1096 ii) What, if any, portions of the area of review the owner or 1097 ii) What, if any, portions of the area of review the owner or 1098 operator will address with corrective action in a phased 1099 basis and how that phasing will be determined; 1100 iii) How the owner or operator will adjust corrective action if 1101 iii) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for 1108 iv) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for 1109 ithere our or operator of a Class VI inj	1085				establi	shed pursuant to subsection $(b)(2)(A)$ of this Section:
1087 C) How monitoring and operational data (e.g., injection rate, pressure, etc.) will be used to inform an area of review reevaluation; and 1088 etc.) will be used to inform an area of review reevaluation; and 1090 D) How the owner or operator will conduct corrective action to meet 1091 the requirements of subsection (d) of this Section, including the 1092 following information: 1093 i) What corrective action the owner or operator will perform 1095 prior to injection; 1096 ii) What, if any, portions of the area of review the owner or 1098 operator will address with corrective action on a phased 1099 basis and how that phasing will be determined; 1000 iii) How the owner or operator will adjust corrective action if 1100 iii) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for 1101 iii) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for 1106 future corrective action. 1107 c) The owner or operator must predict, using existing site characterization, 1108 actions to delineate the area of review and identify all wells that require corrective action: 1109 ii)	1086				0510011	shed pursuant to subsection (0/(2)/11) of this section,
intervention intervention intervention information intervention informatin the enerecention information <tr< td=""><td>1087</td><td></td><td></td><td>C)</td><td>How n</td><td>nonitoring and operational data (e.g. injection rate pressure</td></tr<>	1087			C)	How n	nonitoring and operational data (e.g. injection rate pressure
1089 D) How the owner or operator will conduct corrective action to meet the requirements of subsection (d) of this Section, including the following information: 1091 i) What corrective action the owner or operator will perform prior to injection; 1093 i) What corrective action the owner or operator will perform prior to injection; 1096 ii) What, if any, portions of the area of review the owner or operator will address with corrective action on a phased basis and how that phasing will be determined; 1100 iii) How the owner or operator will adjust corrective action if there are changes in the area of review; and 1101 iii) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for future corrective action. 1106 iv) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for future corrective action. 1106 iv) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for future corrective action. 1106 iv) The owner or operator of a Class VI injection well must perform the following actions to delineate the area of review and identify all wells that require corrective action: 110 1) The owner or operator must predict, using existing site characterization, monitoring and operational data, and computational modeling, the projected lateral and vertical migration of the carbon dioxide plume and formation fluids in the subsurface from the commencement of injection activities until the plume movement ceases	1088			<u>_</u>	$\frac{110 \text{ M}}{\text{etc.}}$ w	ill be used to inform an area of review reevaluation: and
D) How the owner or operator will conduct corrective action to meet 1091 the requirements of subsection (d) of this Section, including the 1092 following information: 1093 i) What corrective action the owner or operator will perform 1094 i) What corrective action the owner or operator will perform 1095 prior to injection; 1096 ii) What, if any, portions of the area of review the owner or 1097 ii) What, if any, portions of the area of review the owner or 1098 operator will address with corrective action in a phased 1099 basis and how that phasing will be determined; 1100 iii) How the owner or operator will adjust corrective action if 1102 there are changes in the area of review; and 1103 iv) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for 1104 iv) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for 1106 iii) The owner or operator of a Class VI injection well must perform the following 1108 actions to delineate the area of review and identify all wells that require corrective action: 1109 ii) The owner or operator must predict, using existing site chara	1089				<u>ete.</u> j tt	
1091 List in the online of optimized restriction during the determined of subsection (d) of this Section, including the following information: 1092 following information: 1093 i) What corrective action the owner or operator will perform prior to injection; 1096 ii) What, if any, portions of the area of review the owner or operator will address with corrective action on a phased basis and how that phasing will be determined; 1006 iii) How the owner or operator will adjust corrective action if there are changes in the area of review; and 1100 iii) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for future corrective action. 1106 iv) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for future corrective action. 1106 iv) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for future corrective action. 1106 iv) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for future corrective action. 1106 iv) The owner or operator of a Class VI injection well must perform the following actions to delineate the area of review and identify all wells that require corrective action: 1101 i) The owner or operator must predict, using existing site characterization, monitoring and operational data, and computational modeling, the projected lateral and vertical migration of the carbon dioxide plume and formation fluids in the subsurface from the commencement of in	1090			D)	How th	ne owner or operator will conduct corrective action to meet
1092 following information: 1093 i) What corrective action the owner or operator will perform 1094 i) What, if any, portions of the area of review the owner or 1096 operator will address with corrective action on a phased 1099 basis and how that phasing will be determined; 1100 iii) How the owner or operator will adjust corrective action if 1100 iiii) How the owner or operator will adjust corrective action if 1100 iiii) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for 1101 iii) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for 1105 future corrective action. 1106 iv) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for 1105 future corrective action. 1106 iv) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for 1107 c) The owner or operator of a Class VI injection well must perform the following 1108 actions to delineate the area of review and identify all wells that require corrective action: 1109 actions operator must predict, using existing site characterization, monitoring and operational data, and computational modeling, the 1112	1091				the rea	uirements of subsection (d) of this Section including the
i) What corrective action the owner or operator will perform prior to injection; 1095 ii) What, if any, portions of the area of review the owner or operator will address with corrective action on a phased basis and how that phasing will be determined; 1096 iii) What, if any, portions of the area of review the owner or operator will address with corrective action on a phased basis and how that phasing will be determined; 1000 iiii) How the owner or operator will adjust corrective action if there are changes in the area of review; and 1101 iii) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for future corrective action. 1106 iv) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for future corrective action. 1106 iv) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for future corrective action. 1106 iv) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for future corrective action. 1106 iv) How the owner or operator will must perform the following actions to delineate the area of review and identify all wells that require corrective action: 1109 actions to delineate the area of review and identify all wells that require corrective action: 1110 i) The owner or operator must predict, using existing site characterization, monitoring and operational data, and computational modeling, the projected lateral and vertical migration of the carbon dio	1092				follow	ing information:
i) What corrective action the owner or operator will perform 1095 prior to injection; 1096 ii) What, if any, portions of the area of review the owner or 1097 ii) What, if any, portions of the area of review the owner or 1098 operator will address with corrective action on a phased 1099 basis and how that phasing will be determined; 1100 iii) How the owner or operator will adjust corrective action if 1100 iiii) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for 1106 iv) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for 1106 future corrective action. 1107 c) The owner or operator of a Class VI injection well must perform the following 1108 actions to delineate the area of review and identify all wells that require corrective action: 1110 1) The owner or operator must predict, using existing site characterization, monitoring and operational data, and computational modeling, the projected lateral and vertical migration of the carbon dioxide plume and formation fluids in the subsurface from the comment of injection activities until the plume movement ceases, until pressure differentials sufficient to cause the movement of injected fluide or formetice fluids into activities until the plume movement of injected fluide or formetide intedide into the indide into the indicident of th	1093				10110 11	mg momuton.
1095 in the concentre action in content of operator will perform 1096 prior to injection; 1097 ii) What, if any, portions of the area of review the owner or operator will address with corrective action on a phased basis and how that phasing will be determined; 1009 basis and how that phasing will be determined; 1100 iii) How the owner or operator will adjust corrective action if there are changes in the area of review; and 1101 iv) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for future corrective action. 1105 future corrective action. 1106 iv) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for future corrective action. 1106 iv) How the owner or operator will must perform the following actions to delineate the area of review and identify all wells that require corrective action: 1109 action: 1) 111 1) The owner or operator must predict, using existing site characterization, monitoring and operational data, and computational modeling, the projected lateral and vertical migration of the carbon dioxide plume and formation fluids in the subsurface from the comment of injection activities until the plume movement ceases, until pressure differentials sufficient to cause the movement of injected fluids or formation suids into activities until the plume movement of injected fluids or formation fluids in the subsurface from the commentice assets in the inde and formation fluids	1094				i)	What corrective action the owner or operator will perform
1096 1097 11) What, if any, portions of the area of review the owner or operator will address with corrective action on a phased basis and how that phasing will be determined; 1009 1099 basis and how that phasing will be determined; 1100 110 111 1100 111 111 1101 111 111 1102 1100 111 1103 1101 111 1104 111 111 1105 111 111 1106 110 111 1107 c) The owner or operator of a Class VI injection well must perform the following actions to delineate the area of review and identify all wells that require corrective action: 1106 11 11 1108 actions to delineate the area of review and identify all wells that require corrective action: 1109 11 11 110 11 11 111 11 11 111 11 11 111 11 11 1111 11 11 1111 11 11 1111 11	1095				<u>*1</u>	prior to injection:
1097 ii) What, if any, portions of the area of review the owner or operator will address with corrective action on a phased basis and how that phasing will be determined; 1009 basis and how that phasing will be determined; 1100 iii) How the owner or operator will adjust corrective action if there are changes in the area of review; and 1102 iv) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for future corrective action. 1104 iv) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for future corrective action. 1106 iv) How the owner or operator well must perform the following actions to delineate the area of review and identify all wells that require corrective action: 1109 10 1) The owner or operator must predict, using existing site characterization, monitoring and operational data, and computational modeling, the projected lateral and vertical migration of the carbon dioxide plume and formation fluids in the subsurface from the commencement of injection activities until the plume movement ceases, until pressure differentials sufficient to cause the movement of injected fluide or formation fluids interview	1096					phor to injection,
1098 operator will address with corrective action on a phased 1099 basis and how that phasing will be determined; 1100 iii) How the owner or operator will adjust corrective action if 1101 iii) How the owner or operator will adjust corrective action if 1102 three are changes in the area of review; and 1103 iv) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for 1104 iv) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for 1105 future corrective action. 1106 The owner or operator of a Class VI injection well must perform the following 1108 actions to delineate the area of review and identify all wells that require corrective action: 1100 1) The owner or operator must predict, using existing site characterization, monitoring and operational data, and computational modeling, the 1111 1) The owner or operator future and revitical migration of the carbon dioxide plume and formation fluids in the subsurface from the commencement of injection 1115 activities until the plume movement ceases, until pressure differentials 1116 sufficient to cause the movement of injected fluids or formation fluids inte	1097				ii)	What if any portions of the area of review the owner or
1099 basis and how that phasing will be determined; 1000 100 1100 110 1101 110 1102 How the owner or operator will adjust corrective action if there are changes in the area of review; and 1103 1104 1104 iv) 1105 How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for future corrective action. 1106 1107 1107 c) 1108 actions to delineate the area of review and identify all wells that require corrective action: 1109 action: 1100 1) 111 1) 112 The owner or operator must predict, using existing site characterization, monitoring and operational data, and computational modeling, the projected lateral and vertical migration of the carbon dioxide plume and formation fluids in the subsurface from the commencement of injection activities until the plume movement ceases, until pressure differentials sufficient to cause the movement of injected fluide or formation fluids interview	1098				<u></u>	operator will address with corrective action on a phased
100 100 1101 101 1102 101 1102 101 1103 102 1104 101 1105 102 1106 103 1106 105 1107 c) 1108 102 1109 101 1101 101 1102 102 1103 103 1104 104 1105 105 1106 105 1107 c) 1108 100 1109 101 1100 101 1110 110 1110 111 1110 111 1110 111 1110 111 1111 110 1111 111 1112 111 1113 111 114 111 115 111 116 111 117 111	1099					basis and how that phasing will be determined:
1100 iii) How the owner or operator will adjust corrective action if 1102 there are changes in the area of review; and 1103 iv) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for 1104 iv) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for 1105 future corrective action. 1106 iv) The owner or operator of a Class VI injection well must perform the following 1108 actions to delineate the area of review and identify all wells that require corrective action: 1109 action: 1100 1) The owner or operator must predict, using existing site characterization, monitoring and operational data, and computational modeling, the 1113 projected lateral and vertical migration of the carbon dioxide plume and formation fluids in the subsurface from the commencement of injection activities until the plume movement ceases, until pressure differentials sufficient to cause the movement of injected fluide or formation fluids intervice fluide or formation fluids intervi	1100					basis and now that phasting will be determined;
1102 110w the owner of operator will adjust corrective action if 1103 iv) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for 1104 iv) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for 1105 future corrective action. 1106 107 c) 1108 actions to delineate the area of review and identify all wells that require corrective action: 1109 actions to delineate the area of review and identify all wells that require corrective action: 1109 1) The owner or operator must predict, using existing site characterization, monitoring and operational data, and computational modeling, the 1113 projected lateral and vertical migration of the carbon dioxide plume and formation fluids in the subsurface from the commencement of injection activities until the plume movement ceases, until pressure differentials sufficient to cause the movement of injected fluids or formation fluids interview	1101				iii)	How the owner or operator will adjust corrective action if
1103 iv) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for future corrective action. 1105 iv) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for future corrective action. 1106 iv) The owner or operator of a Class VI injection well must perform the following actions to delineate the area of review and identify all wells that require corrective action: 1109 actions to delineate the area of review and identify all wells that require corrective action: 1100 1) The owner or operator must predict, using existing site characterization, monitoring and operational data, and computational modeling, the projected lateral and vertical migration of the carbon dioxide plume and formation fluids in the subsurface from the commencement of injection activities until the plume movement ceases, until pressure differentials sufficient to cause the movement of injected fluids or formation fluids into the subsurface fluids or formation flui	1102				<u>111/</u>	there are changes in the area of review: and
1104 iv) How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for future corrective action. 1105 future corrective action. 1106 iv) The owner or operator of a Class VI injection well must perform the following actions to delineate the area of review and identify all wells that require corrective action: 1109 actions to delineate the area of review and identify all wells that require corrective action: 1101 1) The owner or operator must predict, using existing site characterization, monitoring and operational data, and computational modeling, the projected lateral and vertical migration of the carbon dioxide plume and formation fluids in the subsurface from the commencement of injection activities until the plume movement ceases, until pressure differentials sufficient to cause the movement of injected fluids or formation fluids into the subsurface fluids or formation fluids inte fluids or formation f	1102					there are changes in the area of review, and
1105 1106 Intervention of the owner or operator of a Class VI injection well must perform the following 1106 1107 c) 1108 actions to delineate the area of review and identify all wells that require corrective 1109 action: 1110 1) 1111 1) 1112 The owner or operator must predict, using existing site characterization, monitoring and operational data, and computational modeling, the projected lateral and vertical migration of the carbon dioxide plume and formation fluids in the subsurface from the commencement of injection activities until the plume movement ceases, until pressure differentials sufficient to cause the movement of injected fluids or formation fluids into the subsurface fluids or form	1104				iv)	How the owner or operator will guarantee site access for
1105 The owner or operator of a Class VI injection well must perform the following 1107 c) The owner or operator of a Class VI injection well must perform the following 1108 actions to delineate the area of review and identify all wells that require corrective 1109 action: 1110 1) 1111 1) 1112 The owner or operator must predict, using existing site characterization, monitoring and operational data, and computational modeling, the projected lateral and vertical migration of the carbon dioxide plume and formation fluids in the subsurface from the commencement of injection activities until the plume movement ceases, until pressure differentials sufficient to cause the movement of injected fluids or formation fluids into the sufficient to cause the movement of injected fluids or formation fluids into the sufficient to cause the movement of injected fluids or formation fluids into the sufficient to cause the movement of injected fluids or formation fluids into the sufficient to cause the movement of fluids or formation fluids into the sufficient to cause the movement of fluids or formation fluids into the sufficient to cause the movement of fluids or formation fluids into the sufficient to cause the movement of fluids or formation fluids into the sufficient to cause the movement of fluids or formation fluids into the sufficient to cause the movement of fluids or formation fluids into the sufficient to cause the movement of fluids or formation fluids into the sufficient to cause the movement of fluids or formation fluids into the sufficient to cause the movement of fluids or fluids into the sufficient to fluids or fluids into the sufficient to fluids or fluids in the s	1105				<u>1 V J</u>	future corrective action
1107c)The owner or operator of a Class VI injection well must perform the following1108actions to delineate the area of review and identify all wells that require corrective1109action:11101)The owner or operator must predict, using existing site characterization, monitoring and operational data, and computational modeling, the projected lateral and vertical migration of the carbon dioxide plume and formation fluids in the subsurface from the commencement of injection activities until the plume movement ceases, until pressure differentials1116sufficient to cause the movement of injected fluids or formation fluids into	1106					<u>rature corrective action.</u>
1107CyInterowner or operator of a class viring ection wen must perform the following1108actions to delineate the area of review and identify all wells that require corrective1109action:11101)The owner or operator must predict, using existing site characterization, monitoring and operational data, and computational modeling, the projected lateral and vertical migration of the carbon dioxide plume and formation fluids in the subsurface from the commencement of injection activities until the plume movement ceases, until pressure differentials sufficient to cause the movement of injected fluids or formation fluids into	1107	c)	The ow	mer or a	nerator	r of a Class VI injection well must perform the following
1100 actions to define at the area of review and identify all wells that require corrective 1109 action: 1110 1) 1111 1) 1112 monitoring and operational data, and computational modeling, the 1113 projected lateral and vertical migration of the carbon dioxide plume and 1114 formation fluids in the subsurface from the commencement of injection 1115 activities until the plume movement ceases, until pressure differentials 1116 sufficient to cause the movement of injected fluids or formation fluids into	1107	<u>v</u>	actions	to delir	perate th	e area of review and identify all wells that require corrective
1109Intervention11101)The owner or operator must predict, using existing site characterization,11111)The owner or operator must predict, using existing site characterization,1112monitoring and operational data, and computational modeling, the1113projected lateral and vertical migration of the carbon dioxide plume and1114formation fluids in the subsurface from the commencement of injection1115activities until the plume movement ceases, until pressure differentials1116sufficient to cause the movement of injected fluids or formation fluids into	1100		action			e area of review and identity an wens that require conective
11101)The owner or operator must predict, using existing site characterization,11121112monitoring and operational data, and computational modeling, the1113projected lateral and vertical migration of the carbon dioxide plume and1114formation fluids in the subsurface from the commencement of injection1115activities until the plume movement ceases, until pressure differentials1116sufficient to cause the movement of injected fluids or formation fluids into	1110		<u>action.</u>			
1111 11111 1111 1111	1111		1)	The ou	mer or (pherator must predict using existing site abaractorization
1112Inditioning and operational data, and computational modeling, the1113projected lateral and vertical migration of the carbon dioxide plume and1114formation fluids in the subsurface from the commencement of injection1115activities until the plume movement ceases, until pressure differentials1116sufficient to cause the movement of injected fluids or formation fluids into	1112		<u>1</u>]	monito	$\frac{10101010}{1000000000000000000000000000$	d operational data, and computational modeling, the
1110projected lateral and vertical inigration of the carbon dioxide plume and1114formation fluids in the subsurface from the commencement of injection1115activities until the plume movement ceases, until pressure differentials1116sufficient to cause the movement of injected fluids or formation fluids into	1113			nroiect	ed later	al and vertical migration of the carbon dioxido nlumo and
1115 activities until the plume movement ceases, until pressure differentials 1116 sufficient to cause the movement of injected fluids or formation fluids into	1114			formati	on fluiz	is in the subsurface from the common common of injection
1116 sufficient to cause the movement of injected fluids or formation fluids into	1115			activiti	es until	the plume movement cases, until prossure differentials
	1116			sufficie	ent to co	use the movement of injected fluids or formation fluids into

*

1117			<u>a US</u>	DW are no longer present, or until the end of a fixed time period
1118			deter	mined by the Agency. The model must fulfill the following
1119			requi	rements:
1120				
1121			<u>A)</u>	The model must be based on detailed geologic data collected to
1122				characterize the injection zones, confining zones and any
1123				additional zones; and anticipated operating data, including
1124				injection pressures, rates and total volumes over the proposed life
1125				of the geologic sequestration project;
1126				
1127			<u>B)</u>	The model must take into account any geologic heterogeneities,
1128				other discontinuities, data quality and their possible impact on
1129				model predictions; and
1130				
1131			<u>C</u>)	The model must consider potential migration through faults,
1132				fractures and artificial penetrations.
1133				
1134		<u>2)</u>	Using	g methods approved by the Agency, the owner or operator must
1135			identi	ify all penetrations, including active and abandoned wells and
1136			under	ground mines, in the area of review that may penetrate the confining
1137			zones	and must provide a description of each well's type, construction,
1138			date c	trilled, location, depth, record of plugging and/or completion, and
1139			<u>any a</u>	dditional information the Agency may require; and
1140			•	
1141		<u>3)</u>	<u>The o</u>	wher or operator must determine which abandoned wells in the area
1142			<u>of rev</u>	view have been plugged in a manner that prevents the movement of
1143			<u>carbo</u>	n dioxide or other fluids that may endanger USDWs, including use
1144			<u>of ma</u>	iterials compatible with the carbon dioxide stream.
1145				
1146	<u>d)</u>	The c	wner or	c operator of a Class VI injection well must perform corrective action
1147		<u>on al</u>	l wells i	n the area of review that are determined to need corrective action,
1148		<u>using</u>	method	ls designed to prevent the movement of fluid into or between
1149		<u>USD</u>	Ws, incl	luding use of materials compatible with the carbon dioxide stream,
1150		where	e approp	priate.
1151				
1152	<u>e)</u>	<u>At th</u>	<u>e minim</u>	um fixed frequency, not to exceed five years, as specified in the area
1153		of rev	view and	1 corrective action plan, or when monitoring and operational
1154		<u>condi</u>	tions wa	arrant, the owner or operator of a Class VI injection well must fulfill
1155		each	of the fo	ollowing requirements:
1156				
1157		<u>1)</u>	<u>The o</u>	wner or operator must reevaluate the area of review in the same
1158			mann	er specified in subsection (c)(1) of this Section;
1159				

ų Z

1160		<u>2)</u>	The owner or operator must identify all wells in the reevaluated area of
1161			review that require corrective action in the same manner specified in
1162			subsection (c) of this Section;
1163			
1164		3)	The owner or operator must perform corrective action on wells requiring
1165			corrective action in the reevaluated area of review in the same manner
1166			specified in subsection (d) of this Section: and
1167			
1168		4)	The owner or operator must submit an amended area of review and
1169		<u>~</u>	corrective action plan or demonstrate through monitoring data and
1170			modeling results sufficiently to support an Agency finding that no
1171			amendment to the area of review and corrective action plan is needed
1172			Any amendments to the area of review and corrective action plan must be
1173			approved by the Agency, must be incorporated into the permit, and are
1174			subject to the permit modification requirements set forth in 35 III. Adm
1175			Code 704.262 or 704.264, as appropriate.
1176			
1177	Ð	The en	nergency and remedial response plan (as required by Section 730 194) and
1178	_	the der	monstration of financial responsibility (as described by Section 730,185)
1179		must a	$\frac{1}{1}$ count for the area of review delineated as specified in subsection (c)(1) of
1180		this Se	ection or the most recently evaluated area of review delineated pursuant to
1181		subsec	tion (e) of this Section, regardless of whether corrective action in the area
1182		of revi	ew is phased.
1183		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
1184	g)	The ov	wher or operator must retain all modeling inputs and data used to support
1185		area of	freview reevaluations under subsection (e) of this Section for 10 years
1186			
1187	BOAR	D NOT	E: This Section corresponds with 40 CFR 146.84, as added at 75 Fed.
1188	Reg. 7	7303 (E	Dec. 10, 2010).
1189	······································		
1190	(Sourc	e: Add	ed at 36 Ill. Reg., effective)
1191	× ×		
1192	Section 730.1	85 Fina	ancial Responsibility
1193			
1194	<u>a)</u>	The ov	vner or operator of an injection well to which this Subpart H applies must
1195		<u>demon</u>	strate and maintain financial responsibility that the Agency has determined
1196		<u>fulfills</u>	the following conditions:
1197			
1198		<u>1)</u>	The financial responsibility instruments used must be from the following
1199			list of qualifying instruments:
1200			
1201			<u>A)</u> <u>A trust fund;</u>
1202			

r.

1203		<u>B)</u>	A surety bond;			
1204		C)	A letter of credit;			
1206						
1207		<u>D)</u>	Insurance;			
1208						
1209		<u>E)</u>	Self insurance (i.e., the financial test and corporate guarantee);			
1210						
1211		<u>F)</u>	An escrow account;			
1212		\sim				
1213		<u>G</u>)	Any other instruments that the Agency determines are satisfactory.			
1214	•	(T)				
1215	<u>2)</u>	The qu	ualifying instruments must be sufficient to cover the following costs:			
1210		A)				
1217		<u>A)</u>	<u>I he costs of corrective action (that meets the requirements of</u>			
1210			<u>Secuon 730.184);</u>			
1219		B)	The costs of injection well plugging (that mosts the requirements			
1220		<u>D)</u>	of Section 730 102):			
1221			<u>or section 750.192),</u>			
1223		C)	The costs of post-injection site care and site closure (that meets the			
1224		<u> </u>	requirements of Section 730 193): and			
1225			requirements of section (2001)20, and			
1226		D)	The costs of emergency and remedial response (that meets the			
1227		<u>×</u>	requirements of Section 730.194).			
1228						
1229	<u>3)</u>	The fin	nancial responsibility instruments must be sufficient to address			
1230		endan	endangerment of underground sources of drinking water.			
1231						
1232	<u>4)</u>	<u>The qu</u>	ualifying financial responsibility instruments must comprise			
1233		protec	tive conditions of coverage.			
1234						
1235		<u>A)</u>	Protective conditions of coverage must include, at a minimum,			
1236			cancellation, renewal and continuation provisions; specifications			
1237			on when the provider becomes liable following a notice of			
1238			cancellation if there is a failure to renew with a new qualifying			
1239			financial instrument, and requirements for the provider to meet a			
1240			minimum rating, minimum capitalization, and have the ability to			
1241 1242			pass the bond rating when applicable.			
1242 17/3			i) Concellation For number of this Calmert II (1			
1273			1) Calicentation. For purposes of this Subpart H, the owner or			
1245			cancel terminate or fail to renow, execut for failure to renow			
1270			cancer, terminate of ran to renew, except for failure to pay			

r C

1246			the financial instrument. If there is a failure to pay the
1247			financial instrument, the financial institution may elect to
1248			cancel, terminate or fail to renew the instrument by sending
1249			notice by certified mail to the owner or operator and the
1250			Agency. The cancellation must not be final for 120 days
1251			after receipt of cancellation notice by the owner or operator
1252			and the Agency. The owner or operator must provide an
1253			alternative financial responsibility demonstration within 60
1254			days after notice of cancellation, and if an alternate
1255			financial responsibility demonstration is not acceptable (or
1256			possible), any funds from the instrument being cancelled
1257			must be released within 60 days after notification by the
1258			Agency
1259			<u></u>
1260		ii)	Renewal For purposes of this Subpart H an owner or
1261		<u></u>	operator must renew all financial instruments if an
1262			instrument expires for the entire term of the geologic
1263			sequestration project. The instrument may be automatically
1264			renewed as long as the owner or operator has the option of
1265			renewal at the face amount of the expiring instrument. The
1266			automatic renewal of an instrument must at a minimum
1267			provide the holder with the option of renewal at the face
1268			amount of the expiring financial instrument
1269			amount of the explifting infancial instrument.
1209		;;;)	Concellation termination or failure to renew may not accur
1270		<u>111)</u>	<u>Calcenation, termination of failure to renew may not occur</u>
1271			and the infancial instrument will remain in full force and
1272			before the date of expirations, the Assume down of
1275			facility abandoned, on the name it is manufactored
1274			lacinty abandoned; or the permit is revoked or a new
1275			permit is defined; closure is ordered by the Agency or a
1270			<u>court of competent jurisdiction; the owner or operator is</u>
12//			named as debtor in a voluntary or involuntary bankruptcy
1278			proceeding under Title II of the United States Code; or the
12/9			amount due on the instrument is fully paid.
1280			
1281	<u>B)</u>	<u>This s</u> ı	ubsection (a)(4)(B) would correspond with 40 CFR
1282		<u>706.85</u>	(a)(4)(ii) if such existed. USEPA codified a paragraph
1283		<u>(a)(4)(</u>	i) without a paragraph (a)(4)(ii). Illinois codification
1284		require	ements do not allow codification of a subsection level unless
1285		<u>multip</u>	le subsections exist at that level. This statement maintains
1286		<u>structu</u>	ral consistency with the corresponding federal rules.
1287			

¢

1288	<u>5)</u>	The q	ualifying financial responsibility instruments must be approved by
1289		the A	gency.
1290			
1291		A)	The Agency must consider and approve the financial responsibility
1292			demonstration for all the phases of the geologic sequestration
1293			project prior to issuing a Class VI injection well permit (Section
1294			730.182).
1295			
1296		B)	The owner or operator must provide any undated information
1297		<u> </u>	related to their financial responsibility instruments on an annual
1298			has is and if there are any changes the Agency must evaluate
1299			within a reasonable time the financial responsibility demonstration
1300			to confirm that the instruments used remain adequate for use. The
1301			owner or operator must maintain financial responsibility
1302			requirements regardless of the status of the Agency's review of the
1303			financial responsibility demonstration
1304			Indiolar responsionity demonstration.
1305		C	The Agency must disapprove the use of a financial instrument if
1306		$\underline{\Box}$	the Agency determines that it is not sufficient to meet the
1307			requirements of this Section
1308			requirements of this Section.
1309	6)	The o	wher or operator may demonstrate financial recoonsibility by using
1310	\overline{O}	one or	multiple qualifying financial instruments for specific phases of the
1311		geolog	nic sequestration project
1312		geolog	gie sequestration project.
1312		A)	In the event that the owner or operator combines more than one
1314		$\underline{\Lambda}$	instrument for a specific geologic sequestration phase (a.g. well
1315			nlugging) such combination must be limited to instruments that
1316			are not based on financial strongth or performance (i.e. colf
1317			insurance or performance hand) for example trust funds, surety
1318			honds guarantaging normant into a trust fund, latters of gradit
1310			our subject of the second in t
1320			escrow account and insurance. In this case, it is the combination of
1320			finencial regressibility for an encount of least equal to the surger
1321			intalicial responsibility for an amount at least equal to the current
1322			cost estimate.
1323		D)	When weing a third month instrument to down an twite Constant
1324		<u>D</u>	when using a unre-party instrument to demonstrate mancial
1325			third party provider fulfills either of the full
1320			und-party provider fulfills either of the following:
1327			i) The merriden must have a set 1 C in the state
1320			1) The provider must have passed financial strength
1329			requirements of subsection (b)(6)(E) of this Section based
1550			on credit ratings; or

×

1331			
1332		ii)	The provider must have met a minimum rating, minimum
1333			capitalization, and have the ability to pass the bond rating
1334			set forth in subsection (b)(6)(E) of this Section, when
1335			applicable.
1336			
1337	C)	An ow	mer or operator using certain types of third-party instruments
1338	<u>×</u>	must e	establish a standby trust fund to enable the Agency to be
1339		party t	o the financial responsibility agreement without the Agency
1340		being	the beneficiary of any funds. The standby trust fund must be
1341		used a	long with other financial responsibility instruments (e α
1342		surety	bonds, letters of credit, or escrow accounts) to provide a
1343		locatic	on to place funds if needed
1344		100000	in to prace rands in needed.
1345	D)	Anow	mer or operator may deposit money to an escrow account to
1346	<u></u>	cover	financial responsibility requirements. This account must
1347		segreg	ate funds sufficient to cover estimated costs for Class VI
1348		(geolo	gic sequestration) financial responsibility from other
1349		accour	ats and uses
1350			
1351	E)	Anow	mer or operator or its guarantor may use self insurance to
1352		demon	istrate financial responsibility for geologic sequestration
1353		nroiect	ts if the owner or operator or its guarantor fulfill the
1354		follow	ing requirements:
1355		<u>10110 w</u>	ing requirements.
1356		i)	The owner or operator or its guarantor must meet a tangible
1357		11	net worth of an amount approved by the Agency:
1358			net worth of an amount approved by the Agency,
1359		ii)	The owner or operator or its guarantor must have a pet
1360		<u>117</u>	working capital and tangible net worth each at least six
1361			times the sum of the current well plugging post injection
1362			site care and site closure cost:
1363			site care and site closure cost,
1364		iii)	The owner or operator or its guarantor must have assets
1365		<u>111</u>	located in the United States amounting to at least 00
1366			nercent of total assets or at least six times the sum of the
1367			current well plugging nost injection site care and site
1368			closure cost:
1369			<u>erodute cost</u> ,
1370		iv)	The owner or operator or its guarantor must submit a report
1371		<u></u>	of its hond rating and financial information annually: and
1372			or no oone racing and infancial information annually, and

۲

1374 bond rating test of AAA, AA, A, or BBB, as issued by 1375 Standard & Poor's, or Aaa, Aa, A, or BBB, as issued by 1376 Moody's, or meet all of the following five financial ratio 1377 thresholds: a ratio of total liabilities to net worth less than 1378 2.0; a ratio of fue sum of net income plus depreciation, 1380 depletion and amortization to total liabilities greater 1381 0.1; a ratio of fue sum of net income plus depreciation, 1382 assets greater than -0.1; and a net profit (revenues minus 1383 expenses) greater than 0. 1384 F) An owner or operator that is not able to meet the corporate 1384 financial test criteria of subsection (a)(6)(E) of this Section may 1385 F) An owner or operator that is not able to meet the corporate 1386 greater the financial test requirements on its behalf. The 1390 corporate parent's demonstration that it meets the financial test 1391 obligations for the owner or operator. 1392 G) An owner or operator may obtain an insurance policy to cover the 1391 obligations for the owner or operator. 1392 G) An owner or operator may obtain an insurance policy must be obt	1373				<u>v)</u>	The owner or operator or its guarantor must either have a
1375Standard & Poor's, or Aaa, Aa, A., or Baa, as issued by1376Moody's, or meet all of the following five financial ratio1377Moody's, or meet all of the following five financial ratio13782.0; a ratio of total liabilities to net work less than1380depletion and amortization to total liabilities greater than13810.1; a ratio of current assets minus current liabilities to total1382assets greater than -0.1; and a net profit (revenues minus1383expenses) greater than 0.1384F)1385F)1386F)1387assets greater than 0.1388corporate guarantee by demonstrating that its corporate1389parent meets the financial test requirements on its behalf. The1390corporate parent's demonstration that it meets the financial test1391geloating for the owner or operator.1392G)An owner or operator may obtain an insurance policy to cover the1393G)An owner or operator may obtain an insurance policy to cover the1394estimated costs of geologic sequestration activities that require1395financial responsibility. This insurance policy to cover the1396estimated costs of geologic sequestration activities that require1397financial responsibility. This insurance policy to cover the1398b)The requirement to maintain adequate financial responsibility and1400resources until both of the following events have occurred:1401A)The Agency has approved site closure. <td>1374</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>bond rating test of AAA, AA, A, or BBB, as issued by</td>	1374					bond rating test of AAA, AA, A, or BBB, as issued by
1376 Moody's, or meet all of the following five financial ratio 1377 thresholds: a ratio of total liabilities to net worth less than 1378 2, O; a ratio of current assets to current liabilities greater than 1380 depletion and amortization to total liabilities greater than 0, 1; a ratio of current assets minus current liabilities to total 1381 0, 1; a ratio of current assets minus current liabilities to total 1382 assets greater than -0.1; and a net profit (revenues minus 1383 expenses) greater than 0. 1384 F) An owner or operator that is not able to meet the corporate 1384 financial test criteria of subsection (a)(6)(E) of this Section may 1385 F) An owner or operator that is not able to meet the corporate 1386 parent meets the financial test requirements on its behalf. The 1390 corporate parent's demonstration that it meets the financial test 1391 obligations for the owner or operator. 1392 G) An owner or operator may obtain an insurance policy to cover the 1394 estimated costs of geologic sequestration activities that require 1395 financial responsibility. This insurance policy must be obtained 1396 from a third-party	1375					Standard & Poor's, or Aaa, Aa, A, or Baa, as issued by
1377 thresholds: a ratio of total liabilities to net worth less than 1378 2.0; a ratio of current assets to current liabilities greater 1379 than 1.5; a ratio of the sum of net income plus depreciation, 1380 depletion and amortization to total liabilities greater than 1381 0.1; a ratio of furrent assets minus current liabilities to total 1382 assets greater than -0.1; and a net profit (revenues minus 1383 expenses) greater than 0. 1384 1385 1385 F) 1386 financial test criteria of subsection (a)(6)(E) of this Section may 1387 arrange a corporate guarantee by demonstrating that its corporate 1388 parent meets the financial test requirements on its behalf. The 1390 corporate parent's demonstration that it meets the financial test 1391 obligations for the owner or operator. 1392 G) An owner or operator may obtain an insurance policy to cover the 1393 G) An owner or operator may obtain an insurance policy to cover the 1394 requirement to maintain adequate financial responsibility and resources is 1396 The requirement to maintain adequate financial responsibility and 1400 permi	1376					Moody's, or meet all of the following five financial ratio
1378 2.0; a ratio of current assets to current liabilities greater than 1379 than 1.5; a ratio of the sum of net income plus depreciation, depletion and amortization to total liabilities greater than 1380 0.1; a ratio of current assets minus current liabilities to total assets greater than 0.1; and a net profit (revenues minus expenses) greater than 0.1; and a net profit (revenues minus expenses) greater than 0.1; and a net profit (revenues minus expenses) greater than 0.1; and a net profit (revenues minus expenses) greater than 0.1; and a net profit (revenues minus expenses) greater than 0.1; and a net profit (revenues minus expenses) greater than 0.1; and a net profit (revenues minus expenses) greater than 0.1; and a net profit (revenues minus expenses) greater than 0.1; and a net profit (revenues minus expenses) greater than 0.1; and a net profit (revenues minus expenses) greater than 0.1; and a net profit (revenues minus expenses) greater than 0.1; and a net profit (revenues minus expenses) greater than 0.1; and a net profit (revenues minus expenses) greater than 0.1; and a net profit (revenues minus expenses) greater than 0.1; and a net profit (revenues minus expenses) greater than 0.1; and a net profit (revenues minus expenses) greater than 0.1; and a net profit (revenues minus expenses) greater than 0.1; and a net profit (revenues may arrange a corporate guarantee by demonstrating that its corporate parent meets the financial test requirements in insufficient if it has not also guaranteed to fulfill the obligations for the owner or operator may obtain an insurance policy to cover the estimated costs of geologic sequestration activities that require financial responsibility and resources is directly enforceable regardless of whether the requirement is a condition of the permit. 1399 the owner or operator must mainta	1377					thresholds: a ratio of total liabilities to net worth less than
1379 than 1.5; a ratio of the sum of net income plus depreciation, depletion and amortization to total liabilities greater than 0.1; a ratio of current assets minus current liabilities to total assets greater than 0.1; and a net profit (revenues minus expenses) greater than 0.1; and a net profit (revenues the financial test corporate parent's demonstration that it meets the financial test corporate parent's demonstratin financial test profit (requirement is a condition o	1378					2.0; a ratio of current assets to current liabilities greater
1380 depletion and amortization to total liabilities greater than 1381 0.1; a ratio of current assets minus current liabilities to total 1382 assets greater than 0.1; and a net profit (revenues minus 1383 expenses) greater than 0. 1384 F) An owner or operator that is not able to meet the corporate 1385 F) An owner or operator that is not able to meet the corporate 1386 parent meets the financial test requirements on its behalf. The 1389 corporate parent's demonstration that it meets the financial test 1390 requirement is insufficient if it has not also guaranteed to fulfill the 1391 obligations for the owner or operator. 1392 G) An owner or operator may obtain an insurance policy to cover the 1394 estimated costs of geologic sequestration activities that require 1395 financial responsibility. This insurance policy must be obtained 1396 The requirement to maintain adequate financial responsibility and resources is 1397 directly enforceable regardless of whether the requirement is a condition of the 1400 permit. 1401 1) 1402 1) 1403 The owner or operator must	1379					than 1.5; a ratio of the sum of net income plus depreciation,
1381 0.1: a ratio of current assets minus current liabilities to total 1382 assets greater than -0.1; and a net profit (revenues minus 1383 expenses) greater than 0. 1384 F) An owner or operator that is not able to meet the corporate 1386 financial test criteria of subsection (a)(6)(E) of this Section may 1387 arrange a corporate guarantee by demonstrating that its corporate 1388 parent meets the financial test requirements on its behalf. The 1390 corporate parent's demonstration that it meets the financial test 1391 obligations for the owner or operator. 1392 G) An owner or operator may obtain an insurance policy to cover the 1394 estimated costs of geologic sequestration activities that require 1395 financial responsibility. This insurance policy must be obtained 1396 from a third-party provider. 1397 10 The requirement to maintain adequate financial responsibility and resources is 1398 b) The requirement or operator must maintain financial responsibility and 1400 resources until both of the following events have occurred: 1404 A) The Agency has approved site closure. 1406	1380					depletion and amortization to total liabilities greater than
1382 assets greater than -0.1; and a net profit (revenues minus expenses) greater than 0. 1383 expenses) greater than 0. 1384 F) An owner or operator that is not able to meet the corporate financial test criteria of subsection (a)(6)(E) of this Section may arrange a corporate guarantee by demonstrating that its corporate parent meets the financial test requirements on its behalf. The corporate parent's demonstration that it meets the financial test requirement is insufficient if it has not also guaranteed to fulfill the obligations for the owner or operator. 1390 G) An owner or operator may obtain an insurance policy to cover the estimated costs of geologic sequestration activities that require financial responsibility. This insurance policy must be obtained from a third-party provider. 1397 b) The requirement to maintain adequate financial responsibility and resources is directly enforceable regardless of whether the requirement is a condition of the permit. 1400 permit. 1401 1) The owner or operator must maintain financial responsibility and resources is directly enforceable regardless of whether the requirement is a condition of the permit. 1401 1) The owner or operator must maintain financial responsibility and resources: is directly enforceable regardless of whether the completed post-injection site care and site closure plan; and 1402 1) The owner or operator may be released from a financial instrument in the following circumstances: 1404	1381					0.1; a ratio of current assets minus current liabilities to total
1383 expenses) greater than 0. 1384 F) An owner or operator that is not able to meet the corporate financial test criteria of subsection (a)(6)(E) of this Section may arrange a corporate guarantee by demonstrating that its corporate parent meets the financial test requirements on its behalf. The corporate parent's demonstration that it meets the financial test requirement is insufficient if it has not also guaranteed to fulfill the obligations for the owner or operator. 1390 G) An owner or operator may obtain an insurance policy to cover the estimated costs of geologic sequestration activities that require financial responsibility. This insurance policy must be obtained from a third-party provider. 1397 D The requirement to maintain adequate financial responsibility and resources is directly enforceable regardless of whether the requirement is a condition of the permit. 1400 permit. 1401 A) The Agency has preceived and approved the completed post- injection site care and site closure. 1403 B) The Agency has approved site closure. 1404 A) The owner or operator may be released from a financial instrument in the following circumstances: 1411 A) The owner or operator has completed the phase of the geologic sequestration project for which the financial instrument was required, and the owner or operator has fulfilled all of its financial sequerts and be owner or operator has completed the phase of the geologic sequestration project for which the financial instrument was required.	1382					assets greater than -0.1; and a net profit (revenues minus
1384 F) An owner or operator that is not able to meet the corporate financial test criteria of subsection (a)(6)(E) of this Section may arrange a corporate guarantee by demonstrating that its corporate parent meets the financial test requirements on its behalf. The corporate parent's demonstration that it meets the financial test requirement is insufficient if it has not also guaranteed to fulfill the obligations for the owner or operator. 1390 G) An owner or operator may obtain an insurance policy to cover the estimated costs of geologic sequestration activities that require financial responsibility. This insurance policy must be obtained from a third-party provider. 1391 On owner or operator may obtain an insurance policy to cover the estimated costs of geologic sequestration activities that require financial responsibility. This insurance policy must be obtained from a third-party provider. 1396 The requirement to maintain adequate financial responsibility and resources is directly enforceable regardless of whether the requirement is a condition of the permit. 1400 I) The owner or operator must maintain financial responsibility and resources until both of the following events have occurred: 1401 A) The Agency has approved site closure. 1402 I) The owner or operator may be released from a financial instrument in the following circumstances: 1403 A) The Agency has approved site closure. 1404 I) The owner or operator may be released from a financial instrument in the following c	1383					expenses) greater than 0.
1385 F) An owner or operator that is not able to meet the corporate financial test criteria of subsection (a)(6)(E) of this Section may arrange a corporate guarantee by demonstrating that its corporate parent meets the financial test requirements on its behalf. The corporate parent's demonstration that it meets the financial test requirement is insufficient if it has not also guaranteed to fulfill the obligations for the owner or operator. 1390 G) An owner or operator may obtain an insurance policy to cover the estimated costs of geologic sequestration activities that require financial responsibility. This insurance policy must be obtained from a third-party provider. 1397 The requirement to maintain adequate financial responsibility and resources is directly enforceable regardless of whether the requirement is a condition of the permit. 1400 1) The owner or operator must maintain financial responsibility and resources until both of the following events have occurred: 1404 A) The Agency has approved site closure. 1406 B) The Agency has approved site closure. 1407 E) The owner or operator may be released from a financial instrument in the following circumstances: 1411 A) The owner or operator may be released from a financial instrument was required, and the owner or operator has fulfilled all of its financial	1384					
1386 financial test criteria of subsection (a)(6)(E) of this Section may 1387 arrange a corporate guarantee by demonstrating that its corporate 1388 parent meets the financial test requirements on its behalf. The 1390 corporate parent's demonstration that it meets the financial test 1391 obligations for the owner or operator. 1392 G) An owner or operator may obtain an insurance policy to cover the 1394 estimated costs of geologic sequestration activities that require 1395 financial responsibility. This insurance policy must be obtained 1396 from a third-party provider. 1397 1398 b) 1398 D) The requirement to maintain adequate financial responsibility and resources is 1399 directly enforceable regardless of whether the requirement is a condition of the 1400 permit. 1401 1) The owner or operator must maintain financial responsibility and 1400 1) The owner or operator must maintain financial responsibility and 1402 1) The owner or operator must maintain financial responsibility and 1401 resources until both of the following events have occurred: 1406 A)	1385			F)	An ow	mer or operator that is not able to meet the corporate
1387 arrange a corporate guarantee by demonstrating that its corporate parent meets the financial test requirements on its behalf. The corporate parent's demonstration that it meets the financial test requirement is insufficient if it has not also guaranteed to fulfill the obligations for the owner or operator. 1390 requirement is insufficient if it has not also guaranteed to fulfill the obligations for the owner or operator. 1391 obligations for the owner or operator. 1392 G) An owner or operator may obtain an insurance policy to cover the estimated costs of geologic sequestration activities that require financial responsibility. This insurance policy must be obtained from a third-party provider. 1397 D The requirement to maintain adequate financial responsibility and resources is directly enforceable regardless of whether the requirement is a condition of the permit. 1400 permit. 1401 1) The owner or operator must maintain financial responsibility and resources until both of the following events have occurred: 1403 resources until both of the following events have occurred: 1404 A) The Agency has received and approved the completed post-injection site care and site closure plan; and 1407 B) The Agency has approved site closure. 1408 B) The Agency has completed the phase of the geologic injection site care and site closure plan; and 1410 2)	1386				financ	ial test criteria of subsection $(a)(6)(E)$ of this Section may
1388 parent meets the financial test requirements on its behalf. The 1389 corporate parent's demonstration that it meets the financial test 1390 requirement is insufficient if it has not also guaranteed to fulfill the 1391 obligations for the owner or operator. 1392 G) An owner or operator may obtain an insurance policy to cover the 1393 G) An owner or operator may obtain an insurance policy to cover the 1394 estimated costs of geologic sequestration activities that require 1395 financial responsibility. This insurance policy must be obtained 1396 from a third-party provider. 1397 The requirement to maintain adequate financial responsibility and resources is 1398 b) The requirement to maintain adequate financial responsibility and resources is 1399 directly enforceable regardless of whether the requirement is a condition of the 1400 permit. 1401 1) The owner or operator must maintain financial responsibility and 1402 1) The owner or operator must maintain financial responsibility and 1404 resources until both of the following events have occurred: 1404 A) The Agency has approved site closure.	1387				arrang	e a corporate guarantee by demonstrating that its corporate
1389 corporate parent's demonstration that it meets the financial test 1390 requirement is insufficient if it has not also guaranteed to fulfill the 1391 obligations for the owner or operator. 1392 G) An owner or operator may obtain an insurance policy to cover the 1394 estimated costs of geologic sequestration activities that require 1395 financial responsibility. This insurance policy must be obtained 1396 from a third-party provider. 1397 intercety enforceable regardless of whether the requirement is a condition of the 1400 permit. 1401 1) 1402 1) 1403 resources until both of the following events have occurred: 1404 injection site care and site closure plan; and 1405 A) The Agency has approved site closure. 1406 B) The Agency has approved site closure. 1408 B) The owner or operator may be released from a financial instrument in the following circumstances: 1410 2) The owner or operator may be released from a financial instrument was required, and the owner or operator has fulfilled all of its financial	1388				parent	meets the financial test requirements on its behalf. The
1390 requirement is insufficient if it has not also guaranteed to fulfill the 1391 obligations for the owner or operator. 1392 G) An owner or operator may obtain an insurance policy to cover the 1393 G) An owner or operator may obtain an insurance policy to cover the 1394 estimated costs of geologic sequestration activities that require 1395 financial responsibility. This insurance policy must be obtained 1396 from a third-party provider. 1397 1398 b) 1398 b) The requirement to maintain adequate financial responsibility and resources is 1399 directly enforceable regardless of whether the requirement is a condition of the 1400 permit. 1401 1) The owner or operator must maintain financial responsibility and 1400 resources until both of the following events have occurred: 1404 A) The Agency has received and approved the completed post- 1406 B) The Agency has approved site closure. 1409 2) The owner or operator may be released from a financial instrument in the 1410 2) The owner or operator has completed the phase of the geologic 1411<	1389				corpor	ate parent's demonstration that it meets the financial test
1391 obligations for the owner or operator. 1392 G) An owner or operator may obtain an insurance policy to cover the estimated costs of geologic sequestration activities that require financial responsibility. This insurance policy must be obtained from a third-party provider. 1396 financial responsibility. This insurance policy must be obtained from a third-party provider. 1397 financial responsibility. This insurance policy must be obtained from a third-party provider. 1397 financial responsibility and resources is directly enforceable regardless of whether the requirement is a condition of the permit. 1400 permit. 1401 1) 1402 1) 1403 resources until both of the following events have occurred: 1404 A) 1405 A) 1406 The Agency has received and approved the completed post-injection site care and site closure plan; and 1407 H 1408 B) The Agency has approved site closure. 1409 2) The owner or operator may be released from a financial instrument in the following circumstances: 1412 A) The owner or operator has completed the phase of the geologic sequestration project for which the financial instrument was required, and the owner or operator has fulfilled all of its financial	1390				require	ement is insufficient if it has not also guaranteed to fulfill the
1392 G) An owner or operator may obtain an insurance policy to cover the estimated costs of geologic sequestration activities that require financial responsibility. This insurance policy must be obtained from a third-party provider. 1395 financial responsibility. This insurance policy must be obtained from a third-party provider. 1396 financial responsibility. This insurance policy must be obtained from a third-party provider. 1397 financial responsibility. This insurance policy must be obtained from a third-party provider. 1397 financial responsibility and resources is directly enforceable regardless of whether the requirement is a condition of the permit. 1400 permit. 1401 financial responsibility and resources is a condition of the permit. 1400 permit. 1401 financial responsibility and resources until both of the following events have occurred: 1402 financial responsibility and resources until both of the following events have occurred: 1404 A) The Agency has received and approved the completed post-injection site care and site closure plan; and 1407 B) The Agency has approved site closure. 1409 financial instrument in the following circumstances: 1410 financial circumstances: 1411 fillowing circumstances: 1412 </td <td>1391</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>obliga</td> <td>tions for the owner or operator.</td>	1391				obliga	tions for the owner or operator.
1393 G) An owner or operator may obtain an insurance policy to cover the estimated costs of geologic sequestration activities that require financial responsibility. This insurance policy must be obtained from a third-party provider. 1396 financial responsibility. This insurance policy must be obtained from a third-party provider. 1397 financial responsibility. This insurance policy must be obtained from a third-party provider. 1397 financial responsibility. This insurance policy must be obtained from a third-party provider. 1398 b) The requirement to maintain adequate financial responsibility and resources is directly enforceable regardless of whether the requirement is a condition of the permit. 1400 permit. 1401 1) The owner or operator must maintain financial responsibility and resources until both of the following events have occurred: 1404 10 The Agency has received and approved the completed post-injection site care and site closure plan; and 1407 B) The Agency has approved site closure. 1408 B) The owner or operator may be released from a financial instrument in the following circumstances: 1411 following circumstances: A) 1412 A) The owner or operator has completed the phase of the geologic sequestration project for which the financial instrument was required, and the owner or operator has fulfilled all of its f	1392					
1394 estimated costs of geologic sequestration activities that require financial responsibility. This insurance policy must be obtained from a third-party provider. 1396 The requirement to maintain adequate financial responsibility and resources is directly enforceable regardless of whether the requirement is a condition of the permit. 1400 1) The owner or operator must maintain financial responsibility and resources until both of the following events have occurred: 1404 4 1405 A) The Agency has received and approved the completed post- injection site care and site closure plan; and 1407 B) The Agency has approved site closure. 1409 2) The owner or operator may be released from a financial instrument in the following circumstances: 1411 A) The owner or operator has completed the phase of the geologic sequestration project for which the financial instrument was required, and the owner or operator has fulfilled all of its financial	1393			G)	An ow	mer or operator may obtain an insurance policy to cover the
1395 financial responsibility. This insurance policy must be obtained from a third-party provider. 1396 financial responsibility. This insurance policy must be obtained from a third-party provider. 1397 financial responsibility. This insurance policy must be obtained from a third-party provider. 1397 financial responsibility and resources is directly enforceable regardless of whether the requirement is a condition of the permit. 1400 permit. 1401 1) 1402 1) 1403 resources until both of the following events have occurred: injection site care and site closure plan; and 1404 A) The Agency has received and approved the completed post- injection site care and site closure. 1406 B) The Agency has approved site closure. 1409 2) The owner or operator may be released from a financial instrument in the following circumstances: 1410 2) The owner or operator has completed the phase of the geologic sequestration project for which the financial instrument was required, and the owner or operator has fulfilled all of its financial	1394				estima	ted costs of geologic sequestration activities that require
1396 from a third-party provider. 1397 interform a third-party provider. 1397 interform a third-party provider. 1398 b) The requirement to maintain adequate financial responsibility and resources is 1399 directly enforceable regardless of whether the requirement is a condition of the permit. 1400 permit. 1401 1) The owner or operator must maintain financial responsibility and resources until both of the following events have occurred: 1404 A) The Agency has received and approved the completed post-injection site care and site closure plan; and 1407 B) The Agency has approved site closure. 1409 2) The owner or operator may be released from a financial instrument in the following circumstances: 1410 2) The owner or operator has completed the phase of the geologic sequestration project for which the financial instrument was required, and the owner or operator has fulfilled all of its financial	1395				financ	ial responsibility. This insurance policy must be obtained
1397 1398 b) The requirement to maintain adequate financial responsibility and resources is directly enforceable regardless of whether the requirement is a condition of the permit. 1400 permit. 1401 1) 1402 1) 1403 resources until both of the following events have occurred: 1404 A) 1405 A) 1406 injection site care and site closure plan; and 1407 B) 1408 B) 1409 2) 1410 2) 1411 following circumstances: 1412 A) 1413 A) 1414 The owner or operator may be released from a financial instrument in the following circumstances: 1413 A) 1414 The owner or operator has completed the phase of the geologic sequestration project for which the financial instrument was required, and the owner or operator has fulfilled all of its financial	1396				from a	third-party provider.
1398 b) The requirement to maintain adequate financial responsibility and resources is 1399 directly enforceable regardless of whether the requirement is a condition of the 1400 permit. 1401 1) The owner or operator must maintain financial responsibility and 1402 1) The owner or operator must maintain financial responsibility and 1403 resources until both of the following events have occurred: 1404 A) The Agency has received and approved the completed post- 1406 a) The Agency has approved site closure plan; and 1407 B) The Agency has approved site closure. 1409 2) The owner or operator may be released from a financial instrument in the following circumstances: 1412 A) The owner or operator has completed the phase of the geologic sequestration project for which the financial instrument was required, and the owner or operator has fulfilled all of its financial	1397					
1399 directly enforceable regardless of whether the requirement is a condition of the permit. 1400 permit. 1401 1) 1402 1) 1403 resources until both of the following events have occurred: 1404 1403 1405 A) 1406 The Agency has received and approved the completed post-injection site care and site closure plan; and 1407 B) 1408 B) 1409 The Agency has approved site closure. 1410 2) 1410 Construction of the following circumstances: 1412 A) 1413 A) 1414 The owner or operator has completed the phase of the geologic sequestration project for which the financial instrument was required, and the owner or operator has fulfilled all of its financial	1398	b)	The re	auireme	ent to m	aintain adequate financial responsibility and resources is
1400 permit. 1401 1) The owner or operator must maintain financial responsibility and 1402 1) The owner or operator must maintain financial responsibility and 1403 resources until both of the following events have occurred: 1404 A) The Agency has received and approved the completed post- injection site care and site closure plan; and 1406 B) The Agency has approved site closure. 1409 1 The owner or operator may be released from a financial instrument in the following circumstances: 1412 A) The owner or operator has completed the phase of the geologic sequestration project for which the financial instrument was required, and the owner or operator has fulfilled all of its financial	1399		directl	v enfor	ceable r	egardless of whether the requirement is a condition of the
1401 1402 1) The owner or operator must maintain financial responsibility and resources until both of the following events have occurred: 1403 resources until both of the following events have occurred: 1404 A) The Agency has received and approved the completed post-injection site care and site closure plan; and 1406 B) The Agency has approved site closure. 1408 B) The Agency has approved site closure. 1409 The owner or operator may be released from a financial instrument in the following circumstances: 1412 A) The owner or operator has completed the phase of the geologic sequestration project for which the financial instrument was required, and the owner or operator has fulfilled all of its financial	1400		permit			
14021)The owner or operator must maintain financial responsibility and resources until both of the following events have occurred:14041405A)The Agency has received and approved the completed post- injection site care and site closure plan; and1406B)The Agency has approved site closure.1408B)The Agency has approved site closure.1409The owner or operator may be released from a financial instrument in the following circumstances:1412A)The owner or operator has completed the phase of the geologic sequestration project for which the financial instrument was required, and the owner or operator has fulfilled all of its financial	1401		4	-		
1403 resources until both of the following events have occurred: 1404 1405 A) The Agency has received and approved the completed post- injection site care and site closure plan; and 1406 B) The Agency has approved site closure. 1409 B) The Agency has approved site closure. 1409 Constrained of the following circumstances: 1410 Constrained of the following circumstances: 1412 A) The owner or operator has completed the phase of the geologic sequestration project for which the financial instrument was required, and the owner or operator has fulfilled all of its financial	1402		1)	The ov	vner or	operator must maintain financial responsibility and
1404 1405 A) The Agency has received and approved the completed post- injection site care and site closure plan; and 1406 B) The Agency has approved site closure. 1409 B) The Agency has approved site closure. 1409 Constrained of the second site closure. 1409 The owner or operator may be released from a financial instrument in the following circumstances: 1412 A) The owner or operator has completed the phase of the geologic sequestration project for which the financial instrument was required, and the owner or operator has fulfilled all of its financial	1403		£-	resource	ces unti	both of the following events have occurred:
1405A)The Agency has received and approved the completed post- injection site care and site closure plan; and1407B)The Agency has approved site closure.1408B)The Agency has approved site closure.140914102)The owner or operator may be released from a financial instrument in the following circumstances:1412A)The owner or operator has completed the phase of the geologic sequestration project for which the financial instrument was required, and the owner or operator has fulfilled all of its financial	1404					
1406injection site care and site closure plan; and140714081409141014101411141214121413141414151415	1405			A)	The A	gency has received and approved the completed post-
1407140814091410141014111411141214121413141414141415	1406			<u></u> ,	iniecti	on site care and site closure plan: and
1408B)The Agency has approved site closure.140914102)The owner or operator may be released from a financial instrument in the following circumstances:1411following circumstances:14121413A)1414The owner or operator has completed the phase of the geologic sequestration project for which the financial instrument was required, and the owner or operator has fulfilled all of its financial	1407				<u></u>	and the bare and the blobard pran, and
14092)The owner or operator may be released from a financial instrument in the following circumstances:1411141114121413141414141415	1408			B)	The A	gency has approved site closure
14102)The owner or operator may be released from a financial instrument in the following circumstances:1411following circumstances:1412A)The owner or operator has completed the phase of the geologic sequestration project for which the financial instrument was required, and the owner or operator has fulfilled all of its financial	1409			<u></u>		
1411following circumstances:141214131414A)1414The owner or operator has completed the phase of the geologic1414sequestration project for which the financial instrument was1415required, and the owner or operator has fulfilled all of its financial	1410		2)	The ov	vner or	operator may be released from a financial instrument in the
14121413A)The owner or operator has completed the phase of the geologic1414sequestration project for which the financial instrument was1415required, and the owner or operator has fulfilled all of its financial	1411		<i>L</i>	follow	ing circ	umstances.
1413A)The owner or operator has completed the phase of the geologic1414sequestration project for which the financial instrument was1415required, and the owner or operator has fulfilled all of its financial	1412					
1414sequestration project for which the financial instrument was1415required, and the owner or operator has fulfilled all of its financial	1413			A)	The ov	vner or operator has completed the phase of the geologic
1415 required, and the owner or operator has fulfilled all of its financial	1414			<u></u>	seques	tration project for which the financial instrument was
	1415				require	ed, and the owner or operator has fulfilled all of its financial

e z

1417financial responsibility for the next phase of the geologic sequestration project, if required; or1418sequestration project, if required; or1419B)The owner or operator has submitted a replacement financial instrument, and the owner or operator has received written approval from the Agency that accepts the new financial instrument and that releases the owner or operator from the previous financial assurance instrument.1422approval from the Agency that accepts the new financial instrument and that releases the owner or operator from the previous financial assurance instrument.1425c)The owner or operator must have a detailed written estimate, in current dollars, of the cost of performing corrective action on wells in the area of review, plugging the injection wells, post-injection site care, site closure and emergency and remedial response.14301)The cost estimate must be performed for each phase separately, and the cost estimate must be based on the costs to the Agency of hiring a third- party to perform the required activities. A third-party is a party who is not within the corporate structure of the owner or operator14311)During the active life of the geologic sequestration project, the owner or operator must adjust the cost estimate for inflation within 60 days prior to the anniversary date of the establishment of the financial instruments used to comply with subsection (a) of this Section, and the owner or operator must provide to the Agency written updates of adjustments to the cost estimate within 60 days after any amendments to the area of review and corrective action plan (Section 730.184), the injection well plugging plan (Section 730.191), and the emergency and remedial response plan (Section 730.19	1416				obligations, as determined by the Agency, including obtaining
1418 sequestration project, if required; or 1419 B) The owner or operator has submitted a replacement financial 1420 B) The owner or operator has submitted a replacement financial 1421 instrument, and the owner or operator has received written 1422 approval from the Agency that accepts the new financial 1423 instrument and that releases the owner or operator from the 1424 previous financial assurance instrument. 1425 The owner or operator must have a detailed written estimate, in current dollars, of 1426 c) The owner or operator must have a detailed written estimate, in current dollars, of 1427 the cost of performing corrective action on wells in the area of review, plugging 1428 the injection wells, post-injection site care, site closure and emergency and 1429 remedial response. 1430 1) The cost estimate must be performed for each phase separately, and the 1431 1) The cost estimate must be performed for each phase separately, and the 1433 party to perform the required activities. A third-party is a party who is not 1434 within the corporate structure of the owner or operator. 1435 1 During the active life of	1417				financial responsibility for the next phase of the geologic
1419 B) The owner or operator has submitted a replacement financial instrument, and the owner or operator has received written approval from the Agency that accepts the new financial instrument and that releases the owner or operator from the previous financial assurance instrument. 1423 instrument and that releases the owner or operator from the previous financial assurance instrument. 1424 previous financial assurance instrument. 1425 C) The owner or operator must have a detailed written estimate, in current dollars, of the cost of performing corrective action on wells in the area of review, plugging the injection wells, post-injection site care, site closure and emergency and remedial response. 1430 1) The cost estimate must be performed for each phase separately, and the cost estimate must be based on the costs to the Agency of hiring a third-party to perform the required activities. A third-party is a party who is not within the corporate structure of the owner or operator. 1433 2) During the active life of the geologic sequestration project, the owner or operator must adjust the cost estimate for inflation within 60 days prior to the anniversary date of the establishment of the financial instruments used to comply with subsection (a) of this Section, and the owner or operator must also provide to the Agency written updates of adjustments to the cost estimate within 60 days after any amendments to the cost estimate within 60 days after any amendments to the cost estimate within 60 days after any amendments to the cost estimate (Section 730.192), the post-injection site care and site closure plan (Section 730.193), and the emergency and remedial response plan (Se	1418				sequestration project, if required; or
1420B)The owner or operator has submitted a replacement financial instrument, and the owner or operator has received written approval from the Agency that accepts the new financial instrument and that releases the owner or operator from the previous financial assurance instrument.1421instrument and that releases the owner or operator from the previous financial assurance instrument.1425instrument and that releases the owner or operator from the previous financial assurance instrument.1426c)The owner or operator must have a detailed written estimate, in current dollars, of the cost of performing corrective action on wells in the area of review, plugging the injection wells, post-injection site care, site closure and emergency and remedial response.14301)The cost estimate must be performed for each phase separately, and the cost estimate must be based on the costs to the Agency of hiring a third- party to perform the required activities. A third-party is a party who is not within the corporate structure of the owner or operator.14352)During the active life of the geologic sequestration project, the owner or operator must adjust the cost estimate for inflation within 60 days prior to must provide to the Agency written updates of adjustments to the cost estimate within 60 days after any amendments to the ace of review and corrective action plan (Section 730.184), the injection well plugging plan (Section 730.192), the post-injection site care and site closure plan (Section 730.192), the post-injection site care and site closure plan (Section 730.194).14483)The Agency must approve any decrease or increase to the initial cost estimate. During the active life of the geologic sequestration project the </td <td>1419</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	1419				
1421instrument, and the owner or operator has received written1422approval from the Agency that accepts the new financial1423instrument and that releases the owner or operator from the1424previous financial assurance instrument.142514261426c)The owner or operator must have a detailed written estimate, in current dollars, of1427the cost of performing corrective action on wells in the area of review, plugging1428the injection wells, post-injection site care, site closure and emergency and1429remedial response.14301)The cost estimate must be performed for each phase separately, and the cost estimate must be based on the costs to the Agency of hiring a third- party to perform the required activities. A third-party is a party who is not within the corporate structure of the owner or operator14362)During the active life of the geologic sequestration project, the owner or operator must adjust the cost estimate for inflation within 60 days prior to the anniversary date of the establishment of the financial instruments used to comply with subsection (a) of this Section, and the owner or operator must provide this adjustment to the Agency. The owner or operator must provide to the Agency written updates of adjustments to the cost estimate within 60 days after any amendments to the area of review and corrective action plan (Section 730.184), the injection well planging plan (Section 730.194),14443)The Agency must approve any decrease or increase to the initial cost estimate. During the active life of the geologic sequestration project the	1420			B)	The owner or operator has submitted a replacement financial
1422 approval from the Agency that accepts the new financial 1423 instrument and that releases the owner or operator from the 1424 previous financial assurance instrument. 1425 C) The owner or operator must have a detailed written estimate, in current dollars, of 1426 C) The owner or operator must have a detailed written estimate, in current dollars, of 1427 the cost of performing corrective action on wells in the area of review, plugging 1428 the injection wells, post-injection site care, site closure and emergency and 1429 remedial response. 1430 1) The cost estimate must be performed for each phase separately, and the 1431 1) The cost estimate must be based on the costs to the Agency of hiring a third- 1433 party to perform the required activities. A third-party is a party who is not 1434 within the corporate structure of the owner or operator. 1435 1436 2) During the active life of the geologic sequestration project, the owner or operator must adjust the cost estimate for inflation within 60 days prior to 1438 to complv with subsection (a) of this Section, and the owner or operator must also provide to the Agency written updates of adjustments to the cost 1440 estimate within 60 day	1421				instrument, and the owner or operator has received written
1423instrument and that releases the owner or operator from the1424previous financial assurance instrument.1425c)The owner or operator must have a detailed written estimate, in current dollars, of1426c)The owner or operator must have a detailed written estimate, in current dollars, of1427the cost of performing corrective action on wells in the area of review, plugging1428the injection wells, post-injection site care, site closure and emergency and1429remedial response.14301)The cost estimate must be performed for each phase separately, and the cost estimate must be based on the costs to the Agency of hiring a third- party to perform the required activities. A third-party is a party who is not14311)During the active life of the geologic sequestration project, the owner or operator must adjust the cost estimate for inflation within 60 days prior to the anniversary date of the establishment of the financial instruments used to comply with subsection (a) of this Section, and the owner or operator must provide this adjustment to the Agency. The owner or operator must provide to the Agency written updates of adjustments to the cost estimate within 60 days after any amendments to the care and review and corrective action plan (Section 730.184), the injection well plugging plan (Section 730.193), and the emergency and remedial response plan (Section 730.194).14483)The Agency must approve any decrease or increase to the initial cost estimate. During the active life of the geologic seguestration project, the	1422				approval from the Agency that accepts the new financial
1424 previous financial assurance instrument. 1425 1426 c) The owner or operator must have a detailed written estimate, in current dollars, of the cost of performing corrective action on wells in the area of review, plugging the injection wells, post-injection site care, site closure and emergency and remedial response. 1430 1) The cost estimate must be performed for each phase separately, and the cost estimate must be based on the costs to the Agency of hiring a third-party to perform the required activities. A third-party is a party who is not within the corporate structure of the owner or operator. 1436 2) During the active life of the geologic sequestration project, the owner or operator must adjust the cost estimate for inflation within 60 days prior to the anniversary date of the establishment of the financial instruments used to comply with subsection (a) of this Section, and the owner or operator must also provide to the Agency. The owner or operator must also provide to the Agency written updates of adjustments to the cost estimate within 60 days after any amendments to the area of review and corrective action plan (Section 730.184), the injection well plugging plan (Section 730.194), the injection ste care and site closure plan (Section 730.194). 1446 3) The Agency must approve any decrease or increase to the initial cost estimate. During the active life of the geologic sequestration project the stable plugging plan (Section 730.194).	1423				instrument and that releases the owner or operator from the
14251426c)The owner or operator must have a detailed written estimate, in current dollars, of the cost of performing corrective action on wells in the area of review, plugging the injection wells, post-injection site care, site closure and emergency and remedial response.1429the injection wells, post-injection site care, site closure and emergency and remedial response.14301)The cost estimate must be performed for each phase separately, and the cost estimate must be based on the costs to the Agency of hiring a third- party to perform the required activities. A third-party is a party who is not within the corporate structure of the owner or operator.14362)During the active life of the geologic sequestration project, the owner or operator must adjust the cost estimate for inflation within 60 days prior to the anniversary date of the establishment of the financial instruments used to comply with subsection (a) of this Section, and the owner or operator must provide to the Agency written updates of adjustments to the cost estimate within 60 days after any amendments to the area of review and corrective action plan (Section 730.184), the injection well plugging plan (Section 730.194), 144614483)The Agency must approve any decrease or increase to the initial cost estimate. During the active life of the geologic sequestration project the	1424				previous financial assurance instrument.
1426c)The owner or operator must have a detailed written estimate, in current dollars, of1427the cost of performing corrective action on wells in the area of review, plugging1428the injection wells, post-injection site care, site closure and emergency and1429remedial response.14301)The cost estimate must be performed for each phase separately, and the cost estimate must be based on the costs to the Agency of hiring a third- party to perform the required activities. A third-party is a party who is not within the corporate structure of the owner or operator.14362)During the active life of the geologic sequestration project, the owner or operator must adjust the cost estimate for inflation within 60 days prior to the anniversary date of the establishment of the financial instruments used to comply with subsection (a) of this Section, and the owner or operator must provide this adjustment to the Agency. The owner or operator must provide the Agency written updates of adjustments to the cost estimate within 60 days after any amendments to the area of review and corrective action plan (Section 730.184), the injection well plugging plan (Section 730.192), the post-injection site care and site closure plan (Section 730.194).14483)The Agency must approve any decrease or increase to the initial cost estimate. During the active life of the geologic sequestration project the	1425				
1427The cost of performing corrective action on wells in the area of review, plugging1428the cost of performing corrective action on wells in the area of review, plugging1429the injection wells, post-injection site care, site closure and emergency and14301)The cost estimate must be performed for each phase separately, and the14311)The cost estimate must be based on the costs to the Agency of hiring a third-1433party to perform the required activities. A third-party is a party who is not1434within the corporate structure of the owner or operator.1435143614362)During the active life of the geologic sequestration project, the owner or1437operator must adjust the cost estimate for inflation within 60 days prior to1438the anniversary date of the establishment of the financial instruments used1440to comply with subsection (a) of this Section, and the owner or operator1441also provide to the Agency written updates of adjustments to the cost1442estimate within 60 days after any amendments to the area of review and1443corrective action plan (Section 730.184), the injection well plugging plan1444(Section 730.192), the post-injection site care and site closure plan1446730.194).14483)14483)1449	1426	c)	The ov	wher or	operator must have a detailed written estimate in current dollars of
1428the injection wells, post-injection site care, site closure and emergency and remedial response.14301)The cost estimate must be performed for each phase separately, and the cost estimate must be based on the costs to the Agency of hiring a third- party to perform the required activities. A third-party is a party who is not within the corporate structure of the owner or operator.14362)During the active life of the geologic sequestration project, the owner or operator must adjust the cost estimate for inflation within 60 days prior to the anniversary date of the establishment of the financial instruments used to comply with subsection (a) of this Section, and the owner or operator must provide to the Agency written updates of adjustments to the cost estimate within 60 days after any amendments to the area of review and corrective action plan (Section 730.184), the injection well plugging plan (Section 730.193), and the emergency and remedial response plan (Section 730.194).14483)The Agency must approve any decrease or increase to the initial cost estimate. During the active life of the geologic sequestration project the	1427	<u></u>	the cos	st of per	forming corrective action on wells in the area of review, plugging
1429remedial response.14301)The cost estimate must be performed for each phase separately, and the cost estimate must be based on the costs to the Agency of hiring a third- party to perform the required activities. A third-party is a party who is not within the corporate structure of the owner or operator.14362)During the active life of the geologic sequestration project, the owner or operator must adjust the cost estimate for inflation within 60 days prior to the anniversary date of the establishment of the financial instruments used to comply with subsection (a) of this Section, and the owner or operator must provide this adjustment to the Agency. The owner or operator must also provide to the Agency written updates of adjustments to the cost estimate within 60 days after any amendments to the area of review and corrective action plan (Section 730.184), the injection well plugging plan (Section 730.192), the post-injection site care and site closure plan (Section 730.194).14483)The Agency must approve any decrease or increase to the initial cost estimate. During the active life of the geologic sequestration project the	1428		the ini	ection w	vells, post-injection site care, site closure and emergency and
143014311)The cost estimate must be performed for each phase separately, and the cost estimate must be based on the costs to the Agency of hiring a third- party to perform the required activities. A third-party is a party who is not within the corporate structure of the owner or operator.143514362)During the active life of the geologic sequestration project, the owner or operator must adjust the cost estimate for inflation within 60 days prior to the anniversary date of the establishment of the financial instruments used to comply with subsection (a) of this Section, and the owner or operator must provide this adjustment to the Agency. The owner or operator must also provide to the Agency written updates of adjustments to the cost estimate within 60 days after any amendments to the area of review and corrective action plan (Section 730.184), the injection well plugging plan (Section 730.192), the post-injection site care and site closure plam (Section 730.194).14483)The Agency must approve any decrease or increase to the initial cost estimate. During the active life of the geologic sequestration project the	1429		remedi	ial respo	onse.
14311)The cost estimate must be performed for each phase separately, and the cost estimate must be based on the costs to the Agency of hiring a third- party to perform the required activities. A third-party is a party who is not within the corporate structure of the owner or operator.1434within the corporate structure of the geologic sequestration project, the owner or operator must adjust the cost estimate for inflation within 60 days prior to the anniversary date of the establishment of the financial instruments used to comply with subsection (a) of this Section, and the owner or operator must provide this adjustment to the Agency. The owner or operator must also provide to the Agency written updates of adjustments to the cost estimate within 60 days after any amendments to the area of review and corrective action plan (Section 730.184), the injection well plugging plan (Section 730.192), the post-injection site care and site closure plan (Section 730.193), and the emergency and remedial response plan (Section 730.194).14483)The Agency must approve any decrease or increase to the initial cost estimate. During the active life of the geologic sequestration project the	1430				
1432Important the formation protocol of the owner or party who is not within the corporate structure of the owner or operator.1433party to perform the required activities. A third-party is a party who is not within the corporate structure of the owner or operator.1434within the corporate structure of the owner or operator.1435143614362)During the active life of the geologic sequestration project, the owner or operator must adjust the cost estimate for inflation within 60 days prior to the anniversary date of the establishment of the financial instruments used to comply with subsection (a) of this Section, and the owner or operator must also provide the Agency written updates of adjustments to the cost estimate within 60 days after any amendments to the area of review and corrective action plan (Section 730.184), the injection well plugging plan (Section 730.192), the post-injection site care and site closure plan (Section 730.193), and the emergency and remedial response plan (Section 730.194).14483)The Agency must approve any decrease or increase to the initial cost estimate. During the active life of the geologic sequestration project, the owner or operator for the function for the cost of the set of the section for the owner or operator must approve any decrease or increase to the initial cost estimate. During the active life of the geologic sequestration project the for the section project and provide the section project and provide the for the geologic sequestration project the section for the cost of the section for the cost of the section for the cost of the section for the section for the section for the cost of the section for the section	1431		1)	The co	st estimate must be performed for each phase separately and the
1433party to perform the required activities. A third-party is a party who is not within the corporate structure of the owner or operator.1434within the corporate structure of the owner or operator.1435143614362)During the active life of the geologic sequestration project, the owner or operator must adjust the cost estimate for inflation within 60 days prior to the anniversary date of the establishment of the financial instruments used to comply with subsection (a) of this Section, and the owner or operator must provide this adjustment to the Agency. The owner or operator must also provide to the Agency written updates of adjustments to the cost estimate within 60 days after any amendments to the area of review and corrective action plan (Section 730.184), the injection well plugging plan (Section 730.192), the post-injection site care and site closure plan (Section 730.193), and the emergency and remedial response plan (Section r30.194).14483)The Agency must approve any decrease or increase to the initial cost estimate. During the active life of the geologic sequestration project, the response plan (Section response plan (Section resp	1432			cost es	timate must be based on the costs to the Agency of hiring a third-
1434within the corporate structure of the owner or operator.1435143614371438143914401440144114421442144314431444144414451446144714471448144814491449	1433			party te	o perform the required activities. A third-party is a party who is not
143514362)During the active life of the geologic sequestration project, the owner or operator must adjust the cost estimate for inflation within 60 days prior to the anniversary date of the establishment of the financial instruments used to comply with subsection (a) of this Section, and the owner or operator must provide this adjustment to the Agency. The owner or operator must also provide to the Agency written updates of adjustments to the cost estimate within 60 days after any amendments to the area of review and corrective action plan (Section 730.184), the injection well plugging plan (Section 730.192), the post-injection site care and site closure plan (Section 730.193), and the emergency and remedial response plan (Section 730.194).14483)The Agency must approve any decrease or increase to the initial cost estimate. During the active life of the geologic sequestration project, the	1434			within	the corporate structure of the owner or operator
14362)During the active life of the geologic sequestration project, the owner or operator must adjust the cost estimate for inflation within 60 days prior to the anniversary date of the establishment of the financial instruments used to comply with subsection (a) of this Section, and the owner or operator must provide this adjustment to the Agency. The owner or operator must also provide to the Agency written updates of adjustments to the cost estimate within 60 days after any amendments to the area of review and corrective action plan (Section 730.184), the injection well plugging plan (Section 730.192), the post-injection site care and site closure plan (Section 730.193), and the emergency and remedial response plan (Section 730.194).14483)The Agency must approve any decrease or increase to the initial cost estimate. During the active life of the geologic sequestration project, the owner or operator must	1435				<u> </u>
1437operator must adjust the cost estimate for inflation within 60 days prior to1438the anniversary date of the establishment of the financial instruments used1439to comply with subsection (a) of this Section, and the owner or operator1440must provide this adjustment to the Agency. The owner or operator must1441also provide to the Agency written updates of adjustments to the cost1442estimate within 60 days after any amendments to the area of review and1443corrective action plan (Section 730.184), the injection well plugging plan1444(Section 730.192), the post-injection site care and site closure plan1446730.194).14483)The Agency must approve any decrease or increase to the initial cost1449estimate. During the active life of the geologic sequestration project, the	1436		2)	During	the active life of the geologic sequestration project, the owner or
1438the anniversary date of the establishment of the financial instruments used1439the anniversary date of the establishment of the financial instruments used1440to comply with subsection (a) of this Section, and the owner or operator1440must provide this adjustment to the Agency. The owner or operator must1441also provide to the Agency written updates of adjustments to the cost1442estimate within 60 days after any amendments to the area of review and1443corrective action plan (Section 730.184), the injection well plugging plan1444(Section 730.192), the post-injection site care and site closure plan1445(Section 730.193), and the emergency and remedial response plan (Section1446730.194).14483)The Agency must approve any decrease or increase to the initial cost1449estimate. During the active life of the geologic sequestration project the	1437		<i>L</i>	operato	or must adjust the cost estimate for inflation within 60 days prior to
1439to comply with subsection (a) of this Section, and the owner or operator1440must provide this adjustment to the Agency. The owner or operator must1441also provide to the Agency written updates of adjustments to the cost1442estimate within 60 days after any amendments to the area of review and1443corrective action plan (Section 730.184), the injection well plugging plan1444(Section 730.192), the post-injection site care and site closure plan1445(Section 730.193), and the emergency and remedial response plan (Section1447The Agency must approve any decrease or increase to the initial cost1449estimate. During the active life of the geologic sequestration project the	1438			the anr	iversary date of the establishment of the financial instruments used
1440must provide this adjustment to the Agency. The owner or operator must1441also provide to the Agency written updates of adjustments to the cost1442estimate within 60 days after any amendments to the area of review and1443corrective action plan (Section 730.184), the injection well plugging plan1444(Section 730.192), the post-injection site care and site closure plan1445(Section 730.193), and the emergency and remedial response plan (Section1446730.194).1447The Agency must approve any decrease or increase to the initial cost1449estimate. During the active life of the geologic sequestration project the	1439			to com	ply with subsection (a) of this Section and the owner or operator
1441also provide to the Agency written updates of adjustments to the cost1442estimate within 60 days after any amendments to the area of review and1443corrective action plan (Section 730.184), the injection well plugging plan1444(Section 730.192), the post-injection site care and site closure plan1445(Section 730.193), and the emergency and remedial response plan (Section1446730.194).1447The Agency must approve any decrease or increase to the initial cost1449estimate. During the active life of the geologic sequestration project the	1440			must p	rovide this adjustment to the Agency. The owner or operator must
1442estimate within 60 days after any amendments to the area of review and1443corrective action plan (Section 730.184), the injection well plugging plan1444(Section 730.192), the post-injection site care and site closure plan1445(Section 730.193), and the emergency and remedial response plan (Section1446730.194).1447The Agency must approve any decrease or increase to the initial cost1449estimate. During the active life of the geologic sequestration project the	1441			also pr	ovide to the Agency written undates of adjustments to the cost
1443corrective action plan (Section 730.184), the injection well plugging plan1444(Section 730.192), the post-injection site care and site closure plan1445(Section 730.193), and the emergency and remedial response plan (Section1446730.194).1447The Agency must approve any decrease or increase to the initial cost1449estimate. During the active life of the geologic sequestration project the	1442			estimat	te within 60 days after any amendments to the area of review and
1444(Section 730.192), the post-injection site care and site closure plan1445(Section 730.193), and the emergency and remedial response plan (Section1446730.194).1447The Agency must approve any decrease or increase to the initial cost1449estimate. During the active life of the geologic sequestration project the	1443			correct	ive action plan (Section 730 184) the injection well plugging plan
1445(Section 730.193), and the emergency and remedial response plan (Section1446730.194).1447The Agency must approve any decrease or increase to the initial cost1449estimate. During the active life of the geologic sequestration project the	1444			(Sectio	m 730,192) the post-injection site care and site closure plan
1446730.194).1447The Agency must approve any decrease or increase to the initial cost estimate. During the active life of the geologic sequestration project the	1445			(Sectio	in 730.193), and the emergency and remedial response plan (Section
144714483)14491449	1446			$\frac{30000}{730.19}$	4)
14483)The Agency must approve any decrease or increase to the initial cost1449estimate. During the active life of the geologic sequestration project the	1447				
1449 estimate. During the active life of the geologic sequestration project the	1448		3)	The Ag	gency must approve any decrease or increase to the initial cost
	1449		<u>-</u> 7	estimat	te During the active life of the geologic sequestration project the
1450 owner or operator must revise the cost estimate no later than 60 days after	1450			owner	or operator must revise the cost estimate no later than 60 days after
1451 any of the following events has occurred: the Agency has approved the	1451			any of	the following events has occurred: the Agency has approved the
1452 request to modify the area of review and corrective action plan (Section	1452			request	to modify the area of review and corrective action plan (Section
1453 730,184), the Agency has approved the injection well plugging plan	1453			730.18	4), the Agency has approved the injection well plugging plan
1454 (Section 730.192), the Agency has approved the nost-injection site care	1454			(Sectio	n 730.192), the Agency has approved the nost-injection site care
and site closure plan (Section 730,193) or the Agency has approved the	1455			and site	e closure plan (Section 730.193), or the Agency has approved the
1456 emergency and response plan (Section 730 194) if the change in the plan	1456			emerge	ency and response plan (Section 730 194) if the change in the plan
1457 increases the cost. If the change to the plan decreases the cost any	1457			increas	es the cost. If the change to the plan decreases the cost any
1458 withdrawal of funds must be approved by the Agency. Any decrease to	1458			withdra	awal of funds must be approved by the Agency. Any decrease to

Ŧ

1459			the value of the financial assurance instrument must first be approved by
1460			the Agency. The revised cost estimate must be adjusted for inflation as
1461			specified at subsection (c)(2) of this Section.
1462			
1463		4)	Within 60 days after an increase in the current cost estimate to an amount
1464			greater than the face amount of a financial instrument currently in use, the
1465			owner or operator must either cause the face amount to be increased to an
1466			amount at least equal to the current cost estimate and submit evidence of
1467			that increase to the Agency, or obtain other financial responsibility
1468			instruments to cover the increase. Whenever the current cost estimate
1469			decreases, the owner or operator may reduce the face amount of the
1470			financial assurance instrument to the amount of the current cost estimate
1471			only in accordance with a written approval from the Agency
1472			<u>and marter and a marter approval nonitile rigency.</u>
1473	d)	The	owner or operator must notify the Agency by certified mail of adverse
1474	<u> </u>	finar	icial conditions, such as bankruptcy, that may affect the ability to carry out
1475		iniec	tion well plugging and post-injection site care and site closure
1476			and wer pragging and post injection one care and one closure.
1477		1)	In the event that the owner or operator or the third-party provider of a
1478		<u> </u>	financial responsibility instrument is going through a hankruntcy the
1479			owner or operator must notify the Agency of the proceeding by certified
1480			mail within 10 days after commencement of a voluntary or involuntary
1481			proceeding under Title 11 of the United States Code that names the owner
1482			or operator as debtor
1483			
1484		2)	The guarantor of a cornorate guarantee must make the polification to the
1485		<u> </u>	A gency required by this subsection (d) if the guaranter is named as debter
1486			as required under the terms of the corporate guarantee
1487			as required under the terms of the corporate guarantee.
1488		3)	An owner or operator who fulfills the requirements of subsection (2) of
1489		21	this Section by obtaining a trust fund surety hand letter of credit escrow
1490			account or insurance policy will be deemed to be without the required
1491			financial assurance in the event of bankruntcy of the trustee or issuing
1492			institution or a suspension or revocation of the authority of the trustee
1493			institution to act as trustee of the institution issuing the pertinent financial
1494			assurance instrument. The owner or operator must establish other
1495			financial assurance within 60 days after such an event
1496			indicial assurance within oo days after such an event.
1497	e)	The <i>c</i>	owner or operator must provide an adjustment of the cost estimate to the
1498	<u>-</u> ,	A ger	icv within 60 days after notification of an Agency determination during the
1499		<u>41501</u> 9001	al evaluation of the qualifying financial responsibility instruments that the
1500		most	recent demonstration is no longer adequate to cover the cost of corrective
1501		actio	n (as required by Section 730 184) injection well plugging (as required by
			- (required by bootion (50.101), injocuon won plugging (as required by

1502		Sectio	on 730.192), post-injection site care and site closure (as required by Section
1503		730.1	93), and emergency and remedial response (as required by Section 730.194).
1504			
1505	<u>f</u>)	The A	Agency must approve the use and length of pay-in-periods for trust funds or
1506		escro	w accounts.
1507			
1508	BOAL	<u>RD NO</u>	TE: This Section corresponds with 40 CFR 146.85, as added at 75 Fed.
1509	Reg.	77303 (Dec. 10, 2010).
1510			
1511	(Sour	ce: Add	ded at 36 Ill. Reg., effective)
1512			
1513	Section 730.1	86 In	ection Well Construction Requirements
1514			
1515	<u>a)</u>	Gener	ral. The owner or operator must ensure that its Class VI injection wells are
1516		constr	ructed and completed to fulfill the following requirements:
1517			
1518		<u>1)</u>	The well construction and completion must prevent the movement of
1519			fluids into or between USDWs or into any unauthorized zone:
1520			
1521		2)	The well construction and completion must permit the use of appropriate
1522			testing devices and workover tools; and
1523			
1524		3)	The well construction and completion must permit continuous monitoring
1525			of the annulus space between the injection tubing and long-string casing.
1526			
1527	<u>b)</u>	Casin	g and cementing of Class VI injection wells.
1528			
1529		1)	The casing, cement and other materials used in the construction of each
1530			Class VI injection well must have sufficient structural strength and be
1531			designed to last for the life of the geologic sequestration project. All well
1532			materials must be compatible with fluids with which the materials may be
1533			expected to come into contact, and the owner or operator must submit
1534			sufficient documentation to the Agency to support a determination that the
1535			casing, cement and other materials meet or exceed standards developed for
1536			these materials by the American Petroleum Institute, ASTM International
1537			or a comparable industry standards organization. The casing and
1538			cementing program must be designed to prevent the movement of fluids
1539			into or between USDWs. In order to allow the Agency to determine and
1540			specify casing and cementing requirements, the owner or operator must
1541			provide the following information to the Agency:
1542			
1543			<u>A)</u> The depth to the injection zones:
1544			

1

1545 1546		<u>B)</u>	The injection pressure, external pressure, internal pressure and axial loading;
1547 1548		<u>C</u>)	The hole size;
1549			
1550		D)	The size and grade of all casing strings (the wall thickness,
1551			external diameter, nominal weight, length, joint specification, and
1552			construction material);
1553			
1554		E)	The corrosiveness of the carbon dioxide stream and formation
1555			fluids;
1556			
1557		F)	The down-hole temperatures:
1558		<u> </u>	
1559		G)	The lithology of the injection and confining zones:
1560		<u>/</u> _	
1561		H)	The type or grade of cement and cement additives; and
1562			
1563		I)	The quantity, chemical composition and temperature of the carbon
1564			dioxide stream.
1565			
1566	<u>2)</u>	<u>The</u> su	urface casing must extend through the base of the lowermost USDW
1567		and be	e cemented to the surface through the use of a single or multiple
1568		strings	s of casing and cement.
1569		_	
1570	<u>3)</u>	<u>At lea</u>	st one long-string casing, using a sufficient number of centralizers.
1571		must e	extend to the injection zone and must be cemented by circulating
1572		cemen	it to the surface in one or more stages.
1573			
1574	<u>4)</u>	<u>The ci</u>	rculation of cement may be accomplished by staging. The Agency
1575		<u>must a</u>	approve an alternative method of cementing when it determines that
1576		the cer	ment cannot be recirculated to the surface, provided the owner or
1577		operat	or can demonstrate, by using logs, that the cement does not allow
1578		fluid n	novement behind the well bore.
1579			
1580	5)	The ce	ement and cement additives must be compatible with the carbon
1581		dioxid	e stream and formation fluids and of sufficient quality and quantity
1582		to mai	ntain integrity over the design life of the geologic sequestration
1583		projec	t. The integrity and location of the cement must be verified that it
1584		uses te	echnology capable of evaluating cement quality radially and that
1585		identif	ies the location of channels to ensure that USDWs are not
1586		endans	gered.
1587			

ş.

1588		<u>c) T</u>	ubing and p	packer.
1589				
1590		1) The t	ubing and packer materials used in the construction of a Class VI
1591			inject	tion well must be compatible with fluids with which the materials
1592			<u>may l</u>	be expected to come into contact, and the owner or operator must
1593			<u>subm</u>	it sufficient documentation to the Agency to support a determination
1594			that t	he tubing and packer meet or exceed standards developed for these
1595			mater	rials by the American Petroleum Institute, ASTM International, or a
1596			comp	parable industry standards organization.
1597			-	
1598		2) The c	owner or operator of a Class VI injection well must inject fluids
1599			throu	gh tubing with a packer set at a depth opposite a cemented interval at
1600			the lo	ection approved by the Agency
1601			<u></u>	euron approved by the rigeney.
1602		3) In ord	ler for the Agency to determine and specify requirements for tubing
1603			and p	acker, the owner or operator must submit the following information
1604			to the	Agency:
1605				<u>·····································</u>
1606			A)	The depth of setting
1607			<u> </u>	The deput of setting,
1608			B)	The characteristics of the carbon dioxide stream (the chemical
1609			<u>D</u>]	content corrosiveness temperature and density) and formation
1610				fluide:
1611				<u>nuids</u> ,
1612			(\mathbf{C})	The maximum proposed injection prossure:
1613			\Box	The maximum proposed injection pressure,
1614			D)	The maximum proposed annular pressure.
1615				The maximum proposed annular pressure,
1616			E)	The proposed injection rate (intermittent or continuous) and the
1617				volume or mass of the carbon dioxide stream:
1618				
1619			F)	The size of the tubing and casing, and
1620			<u> </u>	The side of the tubing and easing, and
1621			G)	The tubing tensile burst and collarse strengths
1622			<u></u>	The tubing tensile, buist and conapse strengtis.
1623	1	ROARD	NOTE: Th	is Section corresponds with 40 CEP 146.86 as added at 75 Fed
1624	1	Reg 773(13 (Dec 10)	2010)
1625	2	<u></u>	<u>55 (Dec. 10</u>	<u>, 2010).</u>
1626	(Source	Added at 3	6 Ill Reg effective
1627	,	Source.	i suucu at J	
1628	Section	730 187	Logging (Sampling and Testing Prior to Injection Well Onevetica
1629	Section	130.107	LUZZIIIZ,	Sampung and resung rrior to injection wen Operation

3

1630	<u>a)</u>	During	g the dr	illing and construction of a Class VI injection well, the owner or
1631		operat	or must	run appropriate logs, surveys and tests to determine or verify the
1632		depth,	thickne	ess, porosity, permeability and lithology of all relevant geologic
1633		format	tions an	d the salinity of any formation fluids in those formations, to ensure
1634		confor	mance	with the injection well construction requirements under Section
1635		730.18	36 and t	o establish accurate baseline data against which future
1636		measu	rements	s may be compared. The owner or operator must submit to the
1637		Agenc	y a des	criptive report prepared by a knowledgeable log analyst that
1638		includ	es an in	terpretation of the results of the logs and tests. At a minimum, the
1639		logs ar	nd tests	must include the following information items:
1640				
1641		1)	Devia	tion checks made during drilling on all holes constructed by drilling
1642			a pilot	hole that is enlarged by reaming or another method. These checks
1643			must b	be at sufficiently frequent intervals to determine the location of the
1644			boreho	ble and to ensure that vertical avenues for fluid movement in the
1645			form c	of diverging holes are not created during drilling:
1646				
1647		2)	Before	e and upon installation of the surface casing, the following:
1648			66774	1
1649			A)	The resistivity, spontaneous potential and caliper logs before the
1650			£.	casing is installed: and
1651				
1652			B)	A cement bond and variable density log, to evaluate cement quality
1653				radially, and a temperature log after the casing is set and cemented:
1654				
1655		3)	Before	and upon installation of the long-string casing, the following:
1656				
1657			A)	The resistivity, spontaneous potential, porosity, caliper, gamma
1658				ray, fracture finder logs and any other logs the Agency requires for
1659				the given geology before the casing is installed: and
1660				
1661			B)	A cement bond and variable density log and a temperature log.
1662				after the casing is set and cemented:
1663				
1664		4)	A serie	es of tests designed to demonstrate the internal and external
1665			mecha	nical integrity of injection wells, which may include the following:
1666				<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>
1667			A)	A pressure test with liquid or gas:
1668				
1669			<u>B)</u>	A tracer survey, such as oxygen-activation logging:
1670				
1671			<u>C)</u>	A temperature or noise log; and
1672			-	

e e

1673		D) A casing inspection log; and	
1674			
1675		5) Any alternative methods that provide equivalent or better information an	<u>1d</u>
1676		that are required by or approved of by the Agency.	
1677			
1678	<u>b)</u>	The owner or operator must take whole cores or sidewall cores of the injection	
1679		zone and confining system and formation fluid samples from all injection zones	s.,
1680		and the owner or operator must submit a detailed report prepared by a log analy	<u>′st</u>
1681		to the Agency that includes the following information: well log analyses	
1682		(including well logs), core analyses and formation fluid sample information. The	ne
1683		Agency must accept information on cores from nearby wells if the Agency	
1684		determines that the owner or operator has demonstrated that core retrieval is no	t
1685		possible and the cores are representative of conditions at the well. The Agency	-
1686		must require the owner or operator to core other formations in the borehole if the	ie
1687		Agency determines that coring those other formations is necessary for evaluation	- m
1688		of the well project.	_
1689			
1690	<u>c)</u>	The owner or operator must record the fluid temperature, pH, conductivity,	
1691		reservoir pressure and static fluid level of each injection zone.	
1692			
1693	<u>d)</u>	At a minimum, the owner or operator must determine or calculate the following	[
1694		information concerning the injection and confining zones:	
1695			
1696		1) The fracture pressure;	
1697			
1698		2) Other physical and chemical characteristics of the injection and confinir	19
1699		zones; and	20
1700			
1701		3) The physical and chemical characteristics of the formation fluids in each	ı
1702		injection zone.	-
1703			
1704	e)	Upon completion, but prior to operation, the owner or operator must conduct th	e
1705	ana anta anta anta anta anta anta anta	following tests to verify hydrogeologic characteristics of each injection zone:	<u> </u>
1706			
1707		1) A pressure fall-off test and a pump test; or	
1708			
1709		2) A pressure fall-off test and injectivity tests	
1710			
1711	Ð	The owner or operator must provide the Agency with the opportunity to witness	
1712	enrich.	all logging and testing by this Subpart H. The owner or operator must submit a	-
1713		schedule of these activities to the Agency no later than 30 days prior to	
1714		conducting the first test, and the owner or operator must submit any changes to	
1715		the schedule to the Agency no later than 30 days prior to the next scheduled test	<u>^•</u>

e c

1716		
1717	BC	DARD NOTE: This Section corresponds with 40 CFR 146.87, as added at 75 Fed.
1718	<u>Re</u>	eg. 77303 (Dec. 10, 2010).
1719		
1720	(Se	ource: Added at 36 Ill. Reg., effective)
1721		
1722	Section 7.	30.188 Injection Well Operating Requirements
1723		
1724	<u>a)</u>	Except during injection well stimulation, the owner or operator must ensure that
1725		injection pressure does not exceed 90 percent of the fracture pressure of the
1726		injection zones, so as to ensure that the injection does not initiate new fractures or
1727		propagate existing fractures in the injection zones. In no case may injection
1728		pressure initiate fractures in the confining zones or cause the movement of
1729		injection or formation fluids that endangers a USDW Pursuant to the
1730		requirements of Section 730,182(a)(9), all stimulation programs must be approved
1731		by the Agency as part of the permit application and incorporated into the permit
1732		<u>er me rigener as part er and permit appreation and meorporated mite the permit.</u>
1733	b)	Injection between the outermost casing that protects any LISDW and the well have
1734		is prohibited
1735		
1736	c)	The owner or operator must fill the annulus between the tubing and the long-
1737	<u>-</u>	string casing with a non-corrosive fluid approved by the Agency. The owner or
1738		operator must maintain on the annulus a pressure that exceeds the operating
1739		injection pressure unless the Agency determines that such a requirement might
1740		harm the integrity of the well or endanger any USDW
1741		harm the integrity of the wen of endanger any OBD W.
1742	(b	Other than during periods of well workover (maintenance) approved by the
1743	<u>u</u> j	Agency in which the sealed tubing-casing annulus is disassembled for
1744		maintenance or corrective procedures, the owner or operator must maintain
1745		mechanical integrity of the injection well at all times
1746		meenamear integrity of the injection wen at an times.
1747	e)	The owner or operator must install and use the equipment indicated in subsection
1748	<u>c)</u>	(e)(1) of this Section and the appropriate of subsection $(a)(2)$ or $(a)(2)$ of this
1740		Section:
1750		<u>Section:</u>
1751		1) Continuous recording devices that monitor each of the following
1752		<u>17</u> <u>Continuous recording devices that monitor each of the following</u>
1753		parameters.
1754		Λ) The corbon diavida injection processor
1755		<u>110 carbon dioxide injection pressure;</u>
1756		B) The rate volume or mass and tomporative of the conternational
1757		stream:
1758		sucam,
1,00		

e e

1759			<u>C)</u>	The pressure on the annulus between the tubing and the long-string
1760				casing; and
1761				
1762			<u>D)</u>	<u>The annulus fluid volume.</u>
1763				
1764		<u>2)</u>	<u>For or</u>	ishore wells, alarms and automatic surface shut-off systems or, at the
1765			<u>discre</u>	tion of the Agency, down-hole shut-off systems (e.g., automatic
1766			<u>shut-o</u>	off valves, check valves, etc.) or other mechanical devices that
1767			provic	le equivalent protection.
1768				
1769		<u>3)</u>	<u>For w</u>	ells located offshore but within State territorial waters, alarms and
1770			<u>autom</u>	atic down-hole shut-off systems designed to alert the operator and
1771			<u>shut-i</u>	n the well when operating parameters, such as annulus pressure.
1772			injecti	on rate or other parameters, diverge beyond permitted ranges or
1773			gradie	ents specified in the permit.
1774			<u>.</u>	
1775	f)	Ifas	shutdown	is triggered (down-hole or at the surface), or if a loss of mechanical
1776		integ	grity is dis	scovered, the owner or operator must immediately investigate and
1777		iden	tify the ca	ause of the shutoff as expeditiously as possible. If upon that
1778		inve	stigation.	or if monitoring required under subsection (e) of this Section
1779		othe	rwise ind	icates that the well may be lacking mechanical integrity the well
1780		appe	ars to be	lacking mechanical integrity, the owner or operator must undertake
1781		each	of the fo	llowing actions:
1782				
1783		1)	The or	wher or operator must immediately cease injection:
1784		<u>-</u> 1	1100	ther of operator made minediately cease injection,
1785		2)	The ox	wher or operator must take all steps reasonably necessary to
1786		=1	determ	tine whether there may have been a release of the injected carbon
1787			dioxid	e stream or formation fluids into any unauthorized zone:
1788			dioAld	e stream of formation naids into any unautionized zone,
1789		3)	The o	when or operator must notify the Agency of the event within 24
1790		51	hours	wher or operator must notify the Agency of the event within 24
1791			<u>110u13</u> ,	
1792		4)	Theor	mer or operator must rectore and domonstrate the machanical
1793		<u></u>)	interri	ty of the well to the actisfaction of the A concurring to recomming
1794			iniecti	and and
1795			mjeen	
1796		5)	Theor	mor or operator must notify the Assessment of initiation and he
1707		51	<u>avnoot</u>	when or operator must notify the Agency when injection can be
1708			expect	
1700	DU V) ጉጉ ጉኑ:	Section corresponds with 40 CED 146 99
1800	Dor Dor	77202	(Dec 10)	<u>3 Section corresponds with 40 CFK 140.88, as added at 75 Fed.</u>
1801	<u>neg.</u>	11303	(DCC. 10,	<u>2010).</u>
1001				

r s

1802	(Sou	rce: Added at 36 Ill. Reg, effective)
1803	~	
1804	Section 730	.189 Mechanical Integrity
1805	``	
1806	<u>a)</u>	A Class VI injection well has mechanical integrity if both of the following
1807		conditions exist:
1808		
1809		1) There is no significant leak in the casing, tubing or packer; and
1810		
1811		2) <u>There is no significant fluid movement into a USDW through channels</u>
1812		adjacent to the injection well bore.
1813	1-)	
1814	<u>b)</u>	To evaluate the absence of significant leaks under subsection (a)(1) of this
1015		Section, the owner or operator must, following an initial annulus pressure test,
1010		continuously monitor each of the following parameters:
1017		1) The initial many matrix 1 is $(1, 1)$
1010		1) <u>The injection pressure, rate and injected volumes;</u>
1019		The pressure on the encyling heterogen the table $r = 1$
1820		2) The pressure on the annulus between the tubing and the long-string casing;
1822		
1822		3) The appulue fluid volume as exception in Section 720 188(a).
1823		$\frac{5}{2}$ <u>The annulus fluid volume, as specified in Section 750.188(e)</u> ;
1825	റി	At least once per year, the owner or operator must use one of the following
1826	<u>e</u> 7	methods to determine the absence of significant fluid movement under subsection
1827		(a)(2) of this Section:
1828		
1829		1) An approved tracer survey such as an oxygen-activation log: or
1830		
1831		2) A temperature or noise log.
1832		
1833	d)	If required by the Agency, at a frequency specified in the testing and monitoring
1834		plan required by Section 730.190, the owner or operator must run a casing
1835		inspection log to determine the presence or absence of corrosion in the long-string
1836		casing.
1837		
1838	<u>e)</u>	The Agency must require any requested alternative test that the Agency has
1839		determined is necessary to evaluate mechanical integrity under subsections (a)(1)
1840		or (a)(2) of this Section after obtaining the written approval of USEPA.
1841		
1842		BOARD NOTE: Corresponding 40 CFR 146.89(e) provides that the Agency
1843		must submit a written request to USEPA setting forth the proposed test and all
1844		technical data supporting its use to obtain approval for a new mechanical integrity

2

1845		test. USEPA stated that it will approve the request if USEPA determines that the
1846		proposed test will reliably demonstrate the mechanical integrity of wells for
1847		which its use was proposed. USEPA stated that it will publish any alternative
1848		method that USEPA has approved in the Federal Register, and the Agency must
1849		approve use of the published method if the Agency has determined that the
1850		method is appropriate to evaluate mechanical integrity, unless USEPA restricts its
1851		use at the time of approval by USEPA.
1852		
1853	Ð	In conducting and evaluating the tests enumerated in this Section or others that
1854		the Agency has required by permit, the owner or operator and the Agency must
1855		apply methods and standards generally accepted in the industry. When the owner
1856		or operator reports the results of mechanical integrity tests to the Agency, the
1857		owner or operator must include a description of the tests and the methods used. In
1858		making its evaluation, the Agency must review monitoring and other test data
1859		submitted since the previous evaluation
1860		
1861	g)	The Agency must require additional or alternative tests if the Agency determines
1862		that the results presented by the owner or operator pursuant to subsections (a)
1863		through (d) of this Section are not satisfactory to demonstrate that there is no
1864		significant leak in the casing tubing or packer or that there is no significant
1865		movement of fluid into a USDW resulting from the injection activity as required
1866		by subsections (a)(1) and (a)(2) of this Section
1867		\underline{a}) subsections $(\underline{a}/(1))$ and $(\underline{a}/(2))$ of and been on.
1868	BOAR	RD NOTE: This Section corresponds with 40 CFR 146.89 as added at 75 Fed
1869	Reg. 7	7303 (Dec. 10, 2010).
1870	······································	
1871	(Sourc	e: Added at 36 Ill. Reg. effective)
1872	ζ,	
1873	Section 730.1	90 Testing and Monitoring Requirements
1874		
1875	The owner or	operator of a Class VI injection well must prepare, maintain and comply with a
1876	testing and mo	onitoring plan that will verify that the geologic sequestration project is operating as
1877	permitted, and	I that the project is not endangering USDWs. The requirement to maintain and
1878	implement an	approved testing and monitoring plan is directly enforceable, regardless of whether
1879	the requirement	nt is a condition of the permit. The owner or operator must submit the testing and
1880	monitoring pla	an to the Agency with the permit application, and the owner or operator must
1881	include a desc	ription of how it will meet the requirements of this Section, including accessing
1882	sites for all ne	cessary monitoring and testing during the life of the project. Testing and
1883	monitoring as:	sociated with geologic sequestration projects must, at a minimum, include the
1884	following para	ameters and devices:
1885		
1886	<u>a)</u>	Analyses of the carbon dioxide stream with sufficient frequency to yield data
1887		representative of the chemical and physical characteristics of the stream;

7

•		
1889	<u>b)</u>	Installation and use of continuous recording devices to monitor injection pressure,
1890		rate and volume, except during well workovers, as defined in Section 730.188(d);
1891		the pressure on the annulus between the tubing and the long-string casing; and the
1892		annulus fluid volume added;
1893		
1894	<u>c)</u>	Corrosion monitoring of the well materials for loss of mass, thickness, cracking,
1895		pitting and other signs of corrosion, which must be performed on a quarterly basis
1896		to ensure that the well components fulfill the Agency-approved minimum
1897		standards for material strength and performance, as provided in Section
1898		730.186(b), by performing one of the following tests:
1899		
1900		1) Analyzing coupons of the well construction materials placed in contact
1901		with the carbon dioxide stream:
1902		
1903		2) Routing the carbon dioxide stream through a loop constructed with the
1904		material used in the well and inspecting the materials in the loop. or
1905		
1906		3) Using an alternative method approved by the Agency:
1907		<u><u><u>o</u> <u>o</u> <u>onig</u> un atomativo monod approved by the rigoloy,</u></u>
1908	d)	Periodic monitoring of the groundwater quality and geochemical changes above
1909		the confining zones that may be a result of carbon dioxide movement through the
1910		confining zones or additional identified zones, including the following
1911		information:
1912		
1913		1) The location and number of monitoring wells based on specific
1914		information about the geologic sequestration project, including injection
1915		rate and volume, geology, the presence of artificial penetrations and other
1916		factors: and
1917		
1918		2) The monitoring frequency and spatial distribution of monitoring wells
1919		based on baseline geochemical data that has been collected pursuant to
1920		Section 730 182(a)(6) and on any modeling results in the area of review
1921		evaluation required by Section 730 184(c)
1922		$\underline{\text{ovaluation required by Section 750.164(c)}}$
1923	e)	The annual demonstration of external mechanical integrity required by Section
1923	<u>e</u> j	730 189(c) at least once per year until the injection well is plugged, and if
1925		required by the Agency a casing inspection log undertaken purguent to Section
1925		730 180(d) at a frequency established in the testing and manitering alary
1927		<u>130.102(u)</u> , at a frequency established in the testing and monitoring plan;
1928	Ð	A pressure fall off test at least once avong five years welcan the A server by
1920	<u>1</u>]	required more frequent testing based on site anosific information.
1030		required more frequent testing based on site-specific information;
1220		

1888

×

1931	<u>g)</u>	Testing and monitoring to track the extent of the carbon dioxide plume and the
1932		presence or absence of elevated pressure (i.e., the pressure front) by using the
1933		following types of methods:
1934		
1935		1) Direct methods in the injection zones; and
1936		
1937		2) Indirect methods (e.g., seismic, electrical, gravity or electromagnetic
1938		surveys or down-hole carbon dioxide detection tools), unless the Agency
1939		has determined, based on site-specific geology, that these methods are not
1940		appropriate:
1941		<u></u> ,
1942	h)	The Agency must require surface air monitoring or soil gas monitoring if the
1943		Agency determines that this monitoring is needed to detect movement of carbon
1944		dioxide that could endanger a USDW
1945		<u>alonnae and obard endaliger d'ODD (1.</u>
1946		1) The design of Class VI injection well surface air or soil gas monitoring
1947		must be based on potential risks to USDWs within the area of review:
1948		must be based on potential fisks to COD wis within the area of review,
1949		2) The monitoring frequency and spatial distribution of surface air
1950		monitoring or soil gas monitoring must be decided using baseline data
1950		and the monitoring plan must describe how the proposed monitoring will
1952		yield useful information on the area of review delineation or compliance
1952		with the prohibition against movement of fluid into a USDW set forth in
1953		35 Ill Adm. Code 704 122:
1954		<u>55 m. Adm. Code 704.122</u> ,
1956		3) If the A genery requires surface air or sail as monitoring the A genery has
1950		<u>5) If the Agency requires surface an or son gas monitoring, the Agency has</u>
1058		CEP_{0} accomplished the goals of subsections (b)(1) and (b)(2) a (this
1050		CTK 36 accomptishes the goals of subsections (II)(1) and (II)(2) of this Section, and the owner or energies fulfills the earlier distributed related
1959		section, and the owner of operator runnis the carbon dioxide release
1900		reporting requirements set forth in Section 730.191(C)(5), the Agency
1901		DR of 40 CER 08 After organization for the Assessment 1:
1902		where the provided the the second sec
1903		subpart RK of 40 CFR 98 pursuant to this subsection $(n)(3)$ is deemed a
1904		condition of the Class VI injection well permit;
1903	3	A mar of different man it and that the A mar and the 1 the second s
1900	<u>1)</u>	Any additional monitoring that the Agency has determined is necessary to
1907		support, upgrade and improve the computational modeling of the area of review
1908		evaluation that is required by Section /30.184(c) and to determine compliance
1909		with the prohibition against movement of fluid into a USDW set forth in 35 Ill.
1970		<u>Aam. Code 704.122;</u>
19/1	:)	
19/2	Ш	<u>I ne owner or operator must periodically review the testing and monitoring plan to</u>
19/3		incorporate monitoring data collected under this Subpart H, operational data

Ŷ

1974		collec	ted pursuant to Section 730.188, and the most recent area of review								
1975		reeval	reevaluation performed pursuant to Section 730.184(e). The owner or operator								
1976		must i	must review the testing and monitoring plan at least once in every five-vear								
1977		period	period. Based on this review, the owner or operator must submit an amended								
1978		testing	testing and monitoring plan or demonstrate to the Agency that no amendment to								
1979		the tes	the testing and monitoring plan is needed. Any amendments to the testing and								
1980		monit	monitoring plan must be approved by the Agency must be incorporated into the								
1981		nermit and are subject to the permit modification requirements set forth in 25 III									
1982		Adm	Code 704 261 or 704 264 as appropriate. The owner or operator must								
1983		submi	t amended plans or demonstrations to the Agency as follows:								
1984		540111	t amonada prans of demonstrations to the regency as tonows.								
1985		1)	Within one year after an area of review reevaluation:								
1986		11	within one year arter an area of review reevaluation;								
1987		2)	Following any significant changes to the facility, such as addition of								
1988		<u>2)</u>	monitoring wells or newly nermitted injection wells within the error of								
1989			review, on a schedule determined by the A generic or								
1990			review, on a schedule determined by the Agency, or								
1991		3)	When required by the Agency								
1007		51	when required by the Agency.								
1003	12)	Λ σμο	lity accurance and autorillance plan for all testing and menitoring								
100/	<u>K</u>)	<u>A qua</u>	amonta								
1005		require	<u>Shients.</u>								
1006	BUARD NOT	re. rh	Section corresponds with 40 CEP 146.00 as added at 75 Ead Dec 77202								
1007	$\frac{\text{BOARD NO}}{(\text{Dec. 10, 201})}$	$\frac{11}{0}$	s Section corresponds with 40 CFR 140.90, as added at 75 Fed. Reg. //303								
1997	<u>(Dec. 10, 201</u>	<u>0).</u>									
1990	(Sour	aa Add	lad at 26 III Dec								
2000	(Sourc	e: Add	ed at 30 III. Reg, effective)								
2000	Section 720 1	01 D									
2001	Section 730.1	<u>91 Re</u>	<u>Sorting Requirements</u>								
2002		4 -									
2003	<u>I ne owner or</u>	operato	r of a Class VI injection well must, at a minimum, provide the following								
2004	reports to the	Agency	for each permitted Class VI injection well, as specified in subsection (e) of								
2005	this Section:										
2006	``	a .									
2007	<u>a)</u>	Semi-a	annual reports containing the following information:								
2008		• `									
2009		<u>1)</u>	A description of any deviations in the physical, chemical and other								
2010			relevant characteristics of the carbon dioxide stream from the proposed								
2011			operating data submitted to the Agency pursuant to Sections 730.182(a)(7)								
2012			and (c)(3) and 730.186(b)(1) and (c)(3);								
2013											
2014		<u>2)</u>	The monthly average, maximum and minimum values for injection								
2015			pressure, flow rate and volume, and annular pressure;								
2016											

r

2017		<u>3)</u>	A description of any event that exceeds operating parameters for the
2018			annulus pressure or injection pressure specified in the permit;
2019			
2020		<u>4)</u>	A description of any event that triggers a shut-off device required pursuant
2021			to Section 730.188(e) and the response undertaken by the owner or
2022			<u>operator;</u>
2023			
2024		<u>5)</u>	The monthly volume or mass of the carbon dioxide stream injected over
2025			the reporting period and the volume injected cumulatively over the life of
2026			the project;
2027			
2028		<u>6)</u>	The monthly annulus fluid volume added; and
2029			
2030		<u>7)</u>	The results of the monitoring required by Section 730.190.
2031			
2032	<u>b)</u>	<u>Repor</u>	t the results within 30 days after completion of any of the following:
2033			
2034		<u>1)</u>	Any results of periodic tests of mechanical integrity;
2035			
2036		<u>2)</u>	Any well workover; and
2037			
2038		<u>3)</u>	Results of any other test of the injection well that the owner or operator
2039			has conducted as required by the Agency.
2040			
2041	<u>c)</u>	Repor	t any of the following events within 24 hours after the event:
2042			
2043		<u>1)</u>	The owner or operator has discovered any evidence that the injected
2044			carbon dioxide stream or associated pressure front may cause an
2045			endangerment to a USDW;
2046			
2047		<u>2)</u>	The owner or operator has discovered any noncompliance with a permit
2048			condition, or malfunction of the injection system, which may cause fluid
2049			migration into or between USDWs;
2050			
2051		3)	The owner or operator has discovered any triggering of a shut-off system
2052			(i.e., down-hole or at the surface):
2053			
2054		4)	The owner or operator has discovered any failure to maintain mechanical
2055			integrity; or
2056			
2057		5)	The owner or operator has discovered any release of carbon dioxide to the
2058			atmosphere or biosphere through surface air or soil gas monitoring or

¢.

2059			other monitoring technologies that the Agency has required pursuant to
2060			Section 730.190(h).
2061			
2062	d)	An ow	mer or operator must notify the Agency in writing 30 days in advance of
2063		any of	the following:
2064			
2065		1)	Any planned well workover:
2066		<u> </u>	
2067		2)	Any planned stimulation activities other than stimulation for formation
2068		<u> </u>	testing conducted pursuant to Section 730 182 and
2069			<u>norma conducto parodante lo proteci (porto), and</u>
2070		3)	Any other planned test of the injection well conducted by the owner or
2071		<u> </u>	operator
2072			
2073	e)	In corr	responding 40 CFR 146.91(e) LISEPA has stated that owners or operators
2074	<u></u>	must s	ubmit all required reports, submittals and notifications under this Subpart H
2075		to USF	\overline{PA} in an electronic format approved by USEPA
2075		10 0.01	Er A in an electronic format approved by OSEFA.
2070	Ð	The ou	uner or operator must rate in records of follows:
2077	П П	<u>1110 0v</u>	when of operator must retain records as follows.
2078		1)	The owner or operator must rate all date collected surgeout to Costing
2079		<u>1)</u>	720 182 for Close VI correct and isotions through out the life of the
2080			<u>750.162 for Class vi permit applications unoughout the file of the</u>
2081			geologic sequestration project and for 10 years following site closure.
2082		2)	The evenes on encounter restain date on the meters and evenes it.
2085		<u> </u>	<u>The owner of operator must retain data on the nature and composition of</u>
2084			all injected fluids confected pursuant to Section 730.190(a) until 10 years
2085			alter site closure. The Agency may require the owner or operator to
2080			deriver the records to the Agency at the conclusion of the retention period.
2087		2)	The common on encoder whether is in the later of the second
2080		<u>3)</u>	The owner or operator must retain monitoring data collected pursuant to
2089			Section 730.190(b) through (1) for 10 years after it is collected.
2090		4)	
2091		<u>4)</u>	<u>The owner or operator must retain well plugging reports, post-injection</u>
2092			site care data, including, it appropriate, data and information used to
2093			develop the demonstration of the alternative post-injection site care
2094			timetrame, and the site closure report collected pursuant to requirements at
2095			Section 730.193(f) and (h) for 10 years following site closure.
2096		-	
2097		<u>5)</u>	The Agency may require the owner or operator to retain any records
2098			required by this Subpart H for a period that is longer than 10 years after
2099			site closure. Any Agency requirement that the owner or operator retain
2100			records for a longer period must be made in writing, the writing must
2101			recite a definite longer period, and the Agency must state the reasons for

r r

2102 2103 2104 2105		the determination to require the longer period. An owner or operator may appeal any Agency determination made pursuant to this subsection $(f)(5)$ to the Board pursuant to Section 40 of the Act [415 ILCS 5/40].					
2105 2106 2107 2108	BOARD NO ⁷ (Dec. 10, 201	<u>TE:</u> This Section corresponds with 40 CFR 146.91, as added at 75 Fed. Reg. 77303 0).					
2108 2109 2110	(Sourc	ce: Added at 36 Ill. Reg, effective)					
2111	Section 730.1	92 Injection Well Plugging					
2112 2113 2114 2115 2116	<u>a)</u>	Prior to the well plugging, the owner or operator must flush each Class VI injection well with a buffer fluid, determine bottomhole reservoir pressure and perform a final external mechanical integrity test.					
2110 2117 2118 2119 2120 2121 2122	<u>b)</u>	Well plugging plan. The owner or operator of a Class VI injection well must prepare, maintain and comply with a well plugging plan that is acceptable to the Agency. The requirement to maintain and implement an approved well plugging plan is directly enforceable regardless of whether the requirement is a condition of the permit. The owner or operator must submit the well plugging plan as part of the permit application, and the well plugging plan must include the following					
2123 2124 2125 2126 2127		 <u>Appropriate tests or measures for determining bottomhole reservoir pressure;</u> 					
2128 2129 2130		2) Appropriate testing methods to ensure external mechanical integrity, as specified in Section 730.189;					
2130 2131 2132		3) The type and number of plugs to be used;					
2133 2134 2135		4) <u>The placement of each plug, including the elevation of the top and bottom</u> of each plug;					
2136 2137 2128		5) The type, grade and quantity of material to be used in plugging. The material must be compatible with the carbon dioxide stream; and					
2138 2139 2140		6) The method of placement of the plugs.					
2141 2142 2143 2144	<u>c)</u>	Notice of intent to plug. The owner or operator must notify the Agency in writing, and USEPA electronically pursuant to Section 730.191(e), at least 60 days before beginning the plugging of a well. The owner or operator must also provide the revised well plugging plan at the time of this notice if any changes					

ž

2145		have b	een m	ade to the original well plugging plan. The Agency must allow for a
2146		shorter	notice	e period if the Agency determines that the shorter notice period is
2147		adequa	ate to c	complete Agency review of the well plugging plan or that well
2148		pluggi	ng mu	st occur more promptly. The Agency must approve any amendments
2149		to the	injectio	on well plugging plan and incorporate the amendments into the
2150		permit	, and t	he incorporation of the amendments into the permit is subject to the
2151		permit	modif	ication requirements set forth in 35 III Adm. Code 704 262 or
2152		704.26	4. as a	uppropriate.
2153				
2154	d)	Pluggi	ng rep	ort. Within 60 days after plugging, the owner or operator must
2155	<i>-</i>	submit	a plug	gging report to the Agency and electronically to USEPA pursuant to
2156		Section	n 730.1	191(e). The plugging report must be certified as accurate by the
2157		owner	or one	rator and by the person who performed the plugging operation (if
2158		other f	han the	e owner or operator) The owner or operator must retain the well
2159		nluggi	ng rend	ort for 10 years following site closure
2160		Pressi		ore for to yours following site closure.
2161	BOA	RD NOT	'E: Th	is Section corresponds with 40 CFR 146.92 as added at 75 Fed
2162	Reg.	77303 (E)ec. 10	2010)
2163	<u> </u>			<u>, = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =</u>
2164	(Sour	rce: Add	ed at 3	6 Ill Reg effective)
2165	(
2166	Section 730.	193 Pos	t-Iniec	ction Site Care and Site Closure
2167				and she cure and she crobure
2168	a)	The ov	vner or	operator of a Class VI injection well must prepare maintain and
2169		comply	with	a plan for post-injection site care and site closure that the Agency
2170		has det	ermine	ed meets the requirements of subsection $(a)(2)$ of this Section. The
2171		require	ment t	to maintain and implement an approved plan is directly enforceable
2172		regard	ess of	whether the requirement is a condition of the permit
2173		<u>1</u> 1		
2174		1)	The o	wner or operator must submit the post-injection site care and site
2175			closur	e plan to the Agency as a part of the permit application
2176				
2177		2)	The p	ost-injection site care and site closure plan must include the
2178			follow	ving information:
2179				
2180			A)	The pressure differential between pre-injection and predicted post-
2181				injection pressures in the injection zones:
2182				
2183			B)	The predicted position of the carbon dioxide plume and associated
2184				pressure front at site closure, as demonstrated in the area of review
2185				evaluation required by Section 730.184(c)(1):
2186				

¢ 2

2187 2188			<u>C)</u>	<u>A description of the proposed post-injection monitoring location,</u> methods and frequency:
2189				<u> </u>
2190			D)	A proposed schedule for submitting post-injection site care
2191				monitoring results to the Agency pursuant to Section 730.191(e):
2192				and
2193				
2194			E)	The duration of the post-injection site care timeframe and, if
2195			<u>annung</u> t.	approved by the Agency, the demonstration of the alternative post-
2196				injection site care timeframe that ensures non-endangerment of
2197				USDWs.
2198				
2199		3)	Upon	cessation of injection, the owner or operator of a Class VI injection
2200			well 1	nust either submit an amended post-injection site care and site
2201			closu	re plan or demonstrate to the Agency through monitoring data and
2202			mode	ling results that no amendment to the plan is needed. The Agency
2203	,		must	approve any amendments to the post-injection site care and site
2204			closu	re plan and incorporate the amendments into the permit, and the
2205			incor	poration of the amendments into the permit is subject to the permit
2206			modi	fication requirements set forth in 35 III. Adm. Code 704 262 or
2207			704.2	64. as appropriate.
2208				
2209		4)	At an	v time during the life of the geologic sequestration project the owner
2210			or ope	erator may modify and resubmit the post-injection site care and site
2211			closu	re plan for Agency approval. The owner or operator must resubmit
2212			the pl	an to the Agency within 30 days after making any modification.
2213				
2214	<u>b)</u>	The o	owner or	operator must monitor the site following the cessation of injection
2215		to sh	ow the p	osition of the carbon dioxide plume and pressure front and
2216		demo	onstrate	hat no USDW is being endangered.
2217				
2218		<u>1)</u>	Follo	wing the cessation of injection, the owner or operator must continue
2219			to cor	duct monitoring as specified in the Agency-approved post-injection
2220			site ca	are and site closure plan for at least 50 years or for the duration of the
2221			altern	ative timeframe approved by the Agency pursuant to requirements in
2222			subse	ction (c) of this Section, unless he/she makes a demonstration under
2223			subse	ction (b)(2) of this Section. The monitoring must continue until the
2224			geolo	gic sequestration project no longer poses an endangerment to
2225			USD	Ws and the demonstration under subsection $(b)(2)$ of this Section is
2226			submi	tted and approved by the Agency.
2227				
2228		<u>2)</u>	If the	Agency determines, based on monitoring and other site-specific
2229			<u>data, t</u>	hat the geologic sequestration project no longer poses an

÷

¢

2231 approved alternative timeframe, the Agency must either approve an 2332 amendment to the post-injection site care and site closure plan to reduce 2333 the frequency of monitoring or authorize site closure before the end of the 234 50-year period or prior to the end of the approved alternative timeframe. 235 3) Prior to authorization for site closure, the owner or operator must submit 236 3) Prior to authorization for site closure, the owner or operator must submit 237 to the Agency for review and approval a demonstration, based on 238 monitoring and other site-specific data, that no additional monitoring is 240 needad to ensure that the geologic sequestration project does not pose an 241 endangerment to any USDW. 242 4) If the owner or operator cannot make the demonstration required by 244 additional monitoring is needed to ensure that the geologic sequestration 245 project does not pose an endangement to any USDW or the Agency has 246 not approved alternative post-injection site care until the 247 end of the Agency a plan to continue post-injection site care until the 248 submit to the Agency aplan to continue post-injection site care until the 249 <td< th=""><th>2230</th><th></th><th></th><th>endan</th><th>germent to any USDW before 50 years or prior to the end of the</th></td<>	2230			endan	germent to any USDW before 50 years or prior to the end of the
2232 amendment to the post-injection site care and site closure plan to reduce 233 the frequency of monitoring or authorize site closure before the end of the 234 50-year period or prior to the end of the approved alternative timeframe. 235 3) Prior to authorization for site closure, the owner or operator must submit 236 3) Prior to authorization for site closure, the owner or operator must submit 237 to the Agency for review and approval a demonstration, based on 238 monitoring and other site-specific data, that no additional monitoring is 239 needed to ensure that the geologic sequestration project does not pose an 240 endangerment to any USDW. 2241 4) If the owner or operator cannot make the demonstration required by 244 submit to any USDW. 244 additional monitoring is needed to ensure that the geologic sequestration 245 project does not pose an endangerment to any USDW or the Agency has 246 not approved alternative imeframe, the owner or operator must 248 submit to the Agency a plan to continue post-injection site care until the 249 owner or operator has made a demonstration that the Agency must base 250 251 c) Demonstr	2231			appro	ved alternative timeframe, the Agency must either approve an
2233 the frequency of monitoring or authorize site closure before the end of the 234 2234 50-year period or prior to the end of the approved alternative timeframe. 2235 3) Prior to authorization for site closure, the owner or operator must submit to the Agency for review and approval a demonstration, based on monitoring and other site-specific data, that no additional monitoring is needed to ensure that the geologic sequestration project does not pose an endangerment to any USDW. 2241 4) If the owner or operator cannot make the demonstration required by subsection (b)(3) of this Section (i.e., the Agency has determined that additional monitoring is needed to ensure that the geologic sequestration project does not pose an endangerment to any USDW or the Agency has not approved the demonstration and the agency can approve. 2240 end of the approved alternative timeframe, the owner or operator must submit to the Agency a plan to continue post-injection site care until the owner or operator has made a demonstration that the Agency and approved alternative post-injection site care timeframe. If the Agency determines in consultation with USEPA during the permitting process that an alternative post-injection site care timeframe. The Agency must appropriate and ensures non-endangerment of any USDW, the Agency must approving the alternative post-injection site care timeframe. The Agency must base its determine based on usbantial evidence that the geologic sequestration project will no longer pose a risk of endangerment to any USDW at the end of the alternative post-injection site care timeframe. 2250 c Demonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe. If the Agency and 30,	2232			amen	dment to the post-injection site care and site closure plan to reduce
2234 50-year period or prior to the end of the approved alternative timeframe. 2235 3) Prior to authorization for site closure, the owner or operator must submit to the Agency for review and approval a demonstration, based on monitoring and other site-specific data, that no additional monitoring is needed to ensure that the geologic sequestration project does not pose an endangerment to any USDW. 2240 4) If the owner or operator cannot make the demonstration required by subsection (b)(3) of this Section (i.e., the Agency has determined that additional monitoring is needed to ensure that the geologic sequestration project does not pose an endangerment to any USDW or the Agency has not approved the demonstration) at the end of the 50-year period or at the end of the approved the demonstration is care until the owner or operator must submit to the Agency a plan to continue post-injection site care until the owner or operator has made a demonstration that the Agency and prove, determines in consultation with USEPA during the permitting process that an alternative post-injection site care timeframe. If the Agency determines in consultation with USEPA during the permitting process that an alternative post-injection site care timeframe. The Agency must base its determination on significant, site-specific data and information, including all the end of the alternative post-injection site care timeframe. 2251 c) Ademonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe. The Agency must base its determine to any USDW, the Agency must base its determine to any USDW at the end of the alternative post-injection site care timeframe. 2254 appropriate and ensures non-endangerment of any USDW, the Agency must base its determination on si	2233			the fro	equency of monitoring or authorize site closure before the end of the
2235 3) Prior to authorization for site closure, the owner or operator must submit to the Agency for review and approval a demonstration, based on monitoring and other site-specific data, that no additional monitoring is needed to ensure that the geologic sequestration project does not pose an endangerment to any USDW. 2240 endangerment to any USDW. 2241 4) If the owner or operator cannot make the demonstration required by subsection (b)(3) of this Section (i.e., the Agency has determined that additional monitoring is needed to ensure that the geologic sequestration project does not pose an endangerment to any USDW or the Agency has not approved the demonstration) at the end of the 50-year period or at the end of the approved alternative timeframe, the owner or operator must submit to the Agency a plan to continue post-injection site care until the owner or operator has made a demonstration that the Agency and appropriate and ensures non-endangerment of any USDW, the Agency must appropriate and ensures non-endangerment of any USDW, the Agency must appropriate and ensures non-endangerment of any USDW, the Agency must appropriate and ensures non-endangerment of any USDW, the Agency must approve the alternative post-injection site care timeframe. The Agency must approve the alternative post-injection site care timeframe. The Agency must approve the alternative post-injection site care timeframe. 2250 1) A demonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe. The Agency must approve the alternative post-injection site care timeframe. 2251 c) Demonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe. 2252 determine and ensures non-endangerment of an	2234			50-ye	ar period or prior to the end of the approved alternative timeframe.
2236 3) Prior to authorization for site closure, the owner or operator must submit to the Agency for review and approval a demonstration, based on monitoring and other site-specific data, that no additional monitoring is needed to ensure that the geologic sequestration project does not pose an endangerment to any USDW. 2240 4) If the owner or operator cannot make the demonstration required by subsection (b)(3) of this Section (i.e., the Agency has determined that additional monitoring is needed to ensure that the geologic sequestration project does not pose an endangerment to any USDW or the Agency has not approved the demonstration) at the end of the 50-year period or at the end of the approved the demonstration that the Agency can approve. 2248 submit to the Agency a plan to continue post-injection site care until the owner or operator has made a demonstration that the Agency and approved. 2250 c) Demonstration of alternative post-injection site care timeframe. If the Agency determines in consultation with USEPA during the permitting process that an alternative post-injection site care timeframe. If the Agency must appropriate and ensures non-endangerment of any USDW, the Agency must base is determination on significant, site-specific data and information, including all data and information collected pursuant to Sections 730.182 and 730.183, and the Agency must determine based on substantial evidence that the geologic sequestration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe. 2250 1) A demonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe. The Agency must base approyre the alternative post-injection site care timeframe. 2251 c)	2235			i	
2237 In the Agency for review and approval a demonstration, based on monitoring and other site-specific data, that no additional monitoring is needed to ensure that the geologic sequestration project does not pose an endangerment to any USDW. 2240 If the owner or operator cannot make the demonstration required by subsection (b)(3) of this Section (i.e., the Agency has determined that additional monitoring is needed to ensure that the geologic sequestration project does not pose an endangerment to any USDW or the Agency has not approved the demonstration at the end of the 50-year period or at the end of the approved the demonstration at the one or operator must submit to the Agency a plan to continue post-injection site care until the owner or operator has made a demonstration that the Agency can approve. 2250 Demonstration of alternative post-injection site care timeframe. If the Agency determines in consultation with USEPA during the permitting process that an alternative post-injection site care timeframe. The Agency must approve the alternative post-injection site care timeframe. The Agency must approve the alternative post-injection site care timeframe. The Agency must approve the alternative post-injection site care timeframe. The Agency must base tis determination on significant, site-specific data and information, including all data and information collected pursuant to Sections 730.182 and 730.183, and the Agency must determine based on substantial evidence that the geologic sequestration project will no longer pose a risk of endangerment to any USDW at the end of the alternative post-injection site care timeframe. 2260 A demonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe. 2271 A demonstration of an alternative post-injectin site care timeframe to an	2236		3)	Prior	to authorization for site closure, the owner or operator must submit
2238 monitoring and other site-specific data, that no additional monitoring is needed to ensure that the geologic sequestration project does not pose an endangerment to any USDW. 2240 endangerment to any USDW. 2241 4) If the owner or operator cannot make the demonstration required by subsection (b)(3) of this Section (i.e., the Agency has determined that additional monitoring is needed to ensure that the geologic sequestration project does not pose an endangerment to any USDW or the Agency has additional monitoring is needed to ensure that the geologic sequestration project does not pose an endangerment to any USDW or the Agency has additional monitoring is needed to ensure that the geologic sequestration project does not pose an endangerment to any USDW or the Agency has not approved the demonstration) at the end of the 50-year period or at the end of the approved the demonstration to continue post-injection site care until the owner or operator must submit to the Agency a plan to continue post-injection site care until the Agency owner or operator has made a demonstration that the Agency must approve the alternative post-injection site care timeframe. If the Agency must approve the alternative post-injection site care timeframe. The Agency must base its determination on significant, site-specific data and information, including all data and information collected pursuant to Sections 730.182 and 730.183, and the Agency must determine based on substantial evidence that the geologic sequestration project will no longer pose a risk of endangerment to any USDW at the end of the alternative post-injection site care timeframe. 2260 1) A demonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe must include consideration and documentation of the following: <td< td=""><td>2237</td><td></td><td></td><td>to the</td><td>Agency for review and approval a demonstration based on</td></td<>	2237			to the	Agency for review and approval a demonstration based on
2239 needed to ensure that the geologic sequestration project does not pose an endangerment to any USDW. 2241 4) If the owner or operator cannot make the demonstration required by subsection (b)(3) of this Section (i.e., the Agency has determined that additional monitoring is needed to ensure that the geologic sequestration project does not pose an endangerment to any USDW or the Agency has not approved the demonstration) at the end of the 50-year period or at the end of the approved alternative timeframe, the owner or operator must submit to the Agency a plan to continue post-injection site care until the owner or operator has made a demonstration that the Agency can approve. 2250 2251 c) Demonstration of alternative post-injection site care timeframe. If the Agency determines in consultation with USEPA during the permitting process that an alternative post-injection site care timeframe. The Agency must base its determination on significant, site-specific data and information, including all data and information collected pursuant to Sections 730.182 and 730.183, and the Agency must determine based on substantial evidence that the geologic sequestration project will no longer pose a risk of endangerment to any USDW at the end of the alternative post-injection site care timeframe. 226 1) A demonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe. 227 determination collected pursuant to Sections 730.182 and 730.183, and the Agency must determine based on substantial evidence that the geologic sequestration project will no longer pose a risk of endangerment to any USDW at the end of the alternative post-injection site care timeframe. 228 Agency must determine	2238			monit	oring and other site-specific data that no additional monitoring is
2240 endangerment to any USDW. 2241 4) If the owner or operator cannot make the demonstration required by subsection (b(3) of this Section (i.e., the Agency has determined that additional monitoring is needed to ensure that the geologic sequestration project does not pose an endangerment to any USDW or the Agency has not approved the demonstration) at the end of the 50-year period or at the end of the approved alternative timeframe, the owner or operator must submit to the Agency a plan to continue post-injection site care until the owner or operator has made a demonstration that the Agency can approve, determines in consultation with USEPA during the permitting process that an alternative post-injection site care timeframe. If the Agency determines in consultation with USEPA during the permitting process that an alternative post-injection site care timeframe. The Agency must base its determination on significant, site-specific data and information, including all data and information collected pursuant to Sections 730.182 and 730.183, and the Agency must determine based on substantial evidence that the geologic sequestration project will no longer pose a risk of endangerment to delineation of the alternative post-injection site care timeframe. 2250 1) A demonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe. 2260 1) A demonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe. 2251 226 1) 2260 1) A demonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe 2252 226 1) A demonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe must includ	2239			neede	d to ensure that the geologic sequestration project does not nose an
2241 4) If the owner or operator cannot make the demonstration required by subsection (b)(3) of this Section (i.e., the Agency has determined that additional monitoring is needed to ensure that the geologic sequestration project does not pose an endangerment to any USDW or the Agency has not approved the demonstration) at the end of the 50-year period or at the end of the approved alternative timeframe, the owner or operator must submit to the Agency a plan to continue post-injection site care until the owner or operator has made a demonstration that the Agency can approve, owner or operator has made a demonstration that the Agency must approve, determines in consultation with USEPA during the permitting process that an alternative post-injection site care timeframe. If the Agency must approve the alternative post-injection site care for the agency must base its determination on significant, site-specific data and information, including all data and information collected pursuant to Sections 730.182 and 730.183, and the Agency must determine based on substantial evidence that the geologic sequestration project will no longer pose a risk of endangerment to any USDW at the end of the alternative post-injection site care timeframe. 2260 1) A demonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe. The Agency must base its determination collected pursuant to feedolic sequestration project will no longer pose a risk of endangerment to any USDW at the end of the alternative post-injection site care timeframe must include consideration and documentation of the following: 2260 1) A demonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe must include consideration and documentation of the following: 2261 1) A demonstration of an alternative post-inje	2240			endan	germent to any USDW
22424)If the owner or operator cannot make the demonstration required by2243subsection (b)(3) of this Section (i.e., the Agency has determined that additional monitoring is needed to ensure that the geologic sequestration project does not pose an endangerment to any USDW or the Agency has a protex does not pose an endangerment to any USDW or the Agency has the approved the demonstration) at the end of the 50-year period or at the end of the approved alternative timeframe, the owner or operator must submit to the Agency a plan to continue post-injection site care until the owner or operator has made a demonstration that the Agency can approve.2250Demonstration of alternative post-injection site care timeframe. If the Agency determines in consultation with USEPA during the permitting process that an alternative post-injection site care timeframe. The Agency must appropriate and ensures non-endangerment of any USDW, the Agency must base its determination on significant, site-specific data and information, including all data and information collected pursuant to Sections 730.182 and 730.183, and the Agency must determine based on substantial evidence that the geologic sequestration project will no longer pose a risk of endangerment to any USDW at the end of the alternative post-injection site care timeframe.22611)A demonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe must include consideration and documentation of the following:226220The results of computational modeling performed pursuant to delineation of the area of review, as required by Section 730.184; 22672268B)The predicted timeframe for pressure decline within the injection zone and any other zones, such that formation fluids may not be forced into any USDW, or the timefr	2241			<u></u>	germent to uny ODD II.
2243subsection (b)(3) of this Section (i.e., the Agency has determined that additional monitoring is needed to ensure that the geologic sequestration project does not pose an endangerment to any USDW or the Agency has not approved the demonstration) at the end of the 50-year period or at the end of the approved alternative timeframe, the owner or operator must submit to the Agency a plan to continue post-injection site care until the owner or operator has made a demonstration that the Agency can approve.2246Demonstration of alternative post-injection site care timeframe. If the Agency determines in consultation with USEPA during the permitting process that an alternative post-injection site care timeframe. If the Agency must appropriate and ensures non-endangerment of any USDW, the Agency must base tis determination on significant, site-specific data and information, including all data and information collected pursuant to Sections 730.182 and 730.183, and the Agency must determine based on substantial evidence that the geologic sequestration project will no longer pose a risk of endangerment to any USDW at the end of the alternative post-injection site care timeframe.22601)A demonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe.22511)A demonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe.2252is determined information, including all data and information collected pursuant to Sections 730.182 and 730.183, and the delineation of the alternative post-injection site care timeframe.22601)A demonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe must include consideration and documentation of the following:22611)A demonstration of the area of review, as required by Section 730.184; delineat	2242		4)	If the	owner or operator cannot make the demonstration required by
2244additional monitoring is needed to ensure that the geologic sequestration project does not pose an endangerment to any USDW or the Agency has not approved the demonstration) at the end of the 50-year period or at the end of the approved alternative timeframe, the owner or operator must submit to the Agency a plan to continue post-injection site care until the owner or operator has made a demonstration that the Agency can approve.22502251c)2251c)Demonstration of alternative post-injection site care until the Agency determines in consultation with USEPA during the permitting process that an alternative post-injection site care timeframe. If the Agency determines in consultation with USEPA during the permitting process that an alternative post-injection site care timeframe. The Agency must approve the alternative post-injection site care timeframe. The Agency must approve the alternative post-injection site care timeframe. The Agency must approve the alternative post-injection site care timeframe. The Agency must base its determination on significant, site-specific data and information, including all data and information collected pursuant to Sections 730.182 and 730.183, and the Agency must determine based on substantial evidence that the geologic sequestration project will no longer pose a risk of endangerment to any USDW at the end of the alternative post-injection site care timeframe2261)A demonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe must include consideration and documentation of the following:227226A)The results of computational modeling performed pursuant to delineation of the area of review, as required by Section 730.184; 226022611)A demonstration of the area of review, as required by Se	2243		<u></u>	subse	(h)(3) of this Section (i.e. the Agency has determined that
2245Instant minoring is included to that the general excitos and the general	2244			additi	onal monitoring is needed to ensure that the geologic sequestration
2246Interpret does prove the demonstration at the end of the 50-year period or at the end of the approved the demonstration) at the end of the 50-year period or at the end of the approved alternative timeframe, the owner or operator must submit to the Agency a plan to continue post-injection site care until the owner or operator has made a demonstration that the Agency can approve.2249Owner or operator has made a demonstration that the Agency can approve.2250Demonstration of alternative post-injection site care timeframe. If the Agency determines in consultation with USEPA during the permitting process that an alternative post-injection site care timeframe. Owner or operator must approve the alternative post-injection site care timeframe. The Agency must approve the alternative post-injection site care timeframe. The Agency must base its determination collected pursuant to Sections 730.182 and 730.183 and the Agency must determine based on substantial evidence that the geologic sequestration project will no longer pose a risk of endangerment to any USDW at the end of the alternative post-injection site care timeframe.2261 2262 2263 2264 2264 2264A demonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe must include consideration and documentation of the following:2264 2265 2266 2268 2268 2270B)The results of computational modeling performed pursuant to delineation of the area of review, as required by Section 730.184; or pre-injection pressure decline within the injection zone and any other zones, such that formation fluids may not be forced into any USDW, or the timeframe for pressure decline to pre-injection pressures;	2245			projec	t does not nose an endangerment to any USDW or the Agency has
2247Interprotection of the approved alternative time frame, the owner or operator must submit to the Agency a plan to continue post-injection site care until the owner or operator has made a demonstration that the Agency can approve.22502251c)Demonstration of alternative post-injection site care timeframe. If the Agency determines in consultation with USEPA during the permitting process that an alternative post-injection site care timeframe. If the Agency must appropriate and ensures non-endangement of any USDW, the Agency must appropriate and ensures non-endangement of any USDW, the Agency must base its determination on significant, site-specific data and information, including all data and information collected pursuant to Sections 730.182 and 730.183, and the Agency must determine based on substantial evidence that the geologic sequestration project will no longer pose a risk of endangement to any USDW at the end of the alternative post-injection site care timeframe.22611)A demonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe time end of the alternative post-injection site care timeframe to end of the alternative post-injection site care timeframe.22621)A demonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe to end of the alternative post-injection site care timeframe.226322641)A demonstration of the area of review, as required by Section 730.184; delineation of the area of review, as required by Section 730.184; delineation of the area of review, as required by Section 730.184; delineation of the area of review, as required by Section 730.184; delineation of the area of review, as required by Section 730.184; delineation of the area of review, as required by Section 730.184; delineation of the area of review, as requir	2246			not an	proved the demonstration) at the end of the 50-year period or at the
2248submit of the Agency a plan to continue post-injection site care until the owner or operator has made a demonstration that the Agency can approve.22502251c)2251c)Demonstration of alternative post-injection site care timeframe. If the Agency determines in consultation with USEPA during the permitting process that an alternative post-injection site care timeframe. If the Agency must appropriate and ensures non-endangerment of any USDW, the Agency must approve the alternative post-injection site care timeframe. The Agency must base its determination on significant, site-specific data and information, including all data and information collected pursuant to Sections 730.182 and 730.183, and the Agency must determine based on substantial evidence that the geologic sequestration project will no longer pose a risk of endangerment to any USDW at the end of the alternative post-injection site care timeframe.22611)A demonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe must include consideration and documentation of the following:2264A)The results of computational modeling performed pursuant to delineation of the area of review, as required by Section 730.184; 22672268B)The predicted timeframe for pressure decline within the injection zone and any other zones, such that formation fluids may not be forced into any USDW, or the timeframe for pressure decline to pre-injection pressures;	2247			end of	the approved alternative timeframe, the owner or operator must
2249owner or operator has made a demonstration that the Agency can approve.22502251c)2251c)Demonstration of alternative post-injection site care timeframe. If the Agency determines in consultation with USEPA during the permitting process that an alternative post-injection site care timeframe other than the 50-year default is appropriate and ensures non-endangerment of any USDW, the Agency must approve the alternative post-injection site care timeframe. The Agency must base its determination on significant, site-specific data and information, including all data and information collected pursuant to Sections 730.182 and 730.183, and the Agency must determine based on substantial evidence that the geologic sequestration project will no longer pose a risk of endangerment to any USDW at the end of the alternative post-injection site care timeframe.22611)A demonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe use care timeframe.22621)A demonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe use on of the area of review, as required by Section 730.184; 22662268B)The predicted timeframe for pressure decline within the injection zone and any other zones, such that formation fluids may not be forced into any USDW, or the timeframe for pressure decline to pre-injection pressures;	2248			submi	t to the Agency a plan to continue post-injection site care until the
22502251c)Demonstration of alternative post-injection site care timeframe. If the Agency determines in consultation with USEPA during the permitting process that an alternative post-injection site care timeframe other than the 50-year default is appropriate and ensures non-endangerment of any USDW, the Agency must approve the alternative post-injection site care timeframe. The Agency must base its determination on significant, site-specific data and information, including all data and information collected pursuant to Sections 730.182 and 730.183, and the Agency must determine based on substantial evidence that the geologic sequestration project will no longer pose a risk of endangerment to any USDW at the end of the alternative post-injection site care timeframe.22611)A demonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe the end of the alternative post-injection site care timeframe.226122621)A demonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe to delineation of the area of review, as required by Section 730.184; zone and any other zones, such that formation fluids may not be forced into any USDW, or the timeframe for pressure decline to pre-injection pressures;	2249			owner	or operator has made a demonstration that the A gency can approve
2251c)Demonstration of alternative post-injection site care timeframe. If the Agency determines in consultation with USEPA during the permitting process that an alternative post-injection site care timeframe other than the 50-year default is appropriate and ensures non-endangerment of any USDW, the Agency must approve the alternative post-injection site care timeframe. The Agency must base its determination on significant, site-specific data and information, including all data and information collected pursuant to Sections 730.182 and 730.183, and the Agency must determine based on substantial evidence that the geologic sequestration project will no longer pose a risk of endangerment to any USDW at the end of the alternative post-injection site care timeframe.2261 2262 2264 2264 22651)A demonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe must include consideration and documentation of the following:2266 2265 2266 2268 2269A)The results of computational modeling performed pursuant to delineation of the area of review, as required by Section 730.184; 2267 2268 2269 22692268 2270 2269 2270B)The predicted timeframe for pressure decline within the injection zone and any other zones, such that formation fluids may not be forced into any USDW, or the timeframe for pressure decline to pre-injection pressure;	2250			0 1101	or operator has made a demonstration that the Agency can approve.
2251SrDetermination of anternative post-injection site care timeframe. The Agency2252determines in consultation with USEPA during the permitting process that an2253alternative post-injection site care timeframe other than the 50-year default is2254appropriate and ensures non-endangerment of any USDW, the Agency must2255approve the alternative post-injection site care timeframe. The Agency must base2256its determination on significant, site-specific data and information, including all2257data and information collected pursuant to Sections 730.182 and 730.183, and the2258Agency must determine based on substantial evidence that the geologic2259sequestration project will no longer pose a risk of endangerment to any USDW at2260the end of the alternative post-injection site care timeframe.22611)A demonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe must2263include consideration and documentation of the following:22642265A)2266The results of computational modeling performed pursuant to delineation of the area of review, as required by Section 730.184;22672268B)2268B)The predicted timeframe for pressure decline within the injection zone and any other zones, such that formation fluids may not be forced into any USDW, or the timeframe for pressure decline to pre-injection pressures;	2250	c)	Demo	nstratio	n of alternative post-injection site care timeframe. If the A consu
2252determines in consultation with COSER A during the perintiting process that an2253alternative post-injection site care timeframe other than the 50-year default is2254appropriate and ensures non-endangerment of any USDW, the Agency must2255approve the alternative post-injection site care timeframe. The Agency must base2256its determination on significant, site-specific data and information, including all2257data and information collected pursuant to Sections 730.182 and 730.183, and the2258Agency must determine based on substantial evidence that the geologic2259sequestration project will no longer pose a risk of endangerment to any USDW at2260the end of the alternative post-injection site care timeframe.22611)A demonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe must2263include consideration and documentation of the following:22642265A)2266The results of computational modeling performed pursuant to delineation of the area of review, as required by Section 730.184;22672268B)2268B)The predicted timeframe for pressure decline within the injection zone and any other zones, such that formation fluids may not be forced into any USDW, or the timeframe for pressure decline to pre-injection pressures;	2252	<u>e</u> j	determ	nines in	consultation with USEPA during the permitting process that an
2253Internative post-injection site care innerfante onter martine onter martine onter martine so-year default is2254appropriate and ensures non-endangerment of any USDW, the Agency must2255approve the alternative post-injection site care timeframe. The Agency must base2256its determination on significant, site-specific data and information, including all2257data and information collected pursuant to Sections 730.182 and 730.183, and the2258Agency must determine based on substantial evidence that the geologic2259sequestration project will no longer pose a risk of endangerment to any USDW at2260the end of the alternative post-injection site care timeframe.22611)A demonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe must2263include consideration and documentation of the following:22642265A)2266A)The results of computational modeling performed pursuant to delineation of the area of review, as required by Section 730.184;22672268B)The predicted timeframe for pressure decline within the injection zone and any other zones, such that formation fluids may not be forced into any USDW, or the timeframe for pressure decline to pre-injection pressures;	2252		alterna	ative no	st-injection site care timeframe other than the 50 year default is
2251approve the alternative post-injection site care timeframe. The Agency must base2256its determination on significant, site-specific data and information, including all2257data and information collected pursuant to Sections 730.182 and 730.183, and the2258Agency must determine based on substantial evidence that the geologic2259sequestration project will no longer pose a risk of endangerment to any USDW at2260the end of the alternative post-injection site care timeframe.22611)A demonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe must2263include consideration and documentation of the following:22642265A)2266A)The results of computational modeling performed pursuant to delineation of the area of review, as required by Section 730.184;22672268B)The predicted timeframe for pressure decline within the injection zone and any other zones, such that formation fluids may not be forced into any USDW, or the timeframe for pressure decline to pre-injection pressures;	2255		anoror	riate a	ad ensures non-endangerment of any USDW the A ganay must
2255approve the alternative post-injection site care timeframe. The Agency findst base2256its determination on significant, site-specific data and information, including all2257data and information collected pursuant to Sections 730.182 and 730.183, and the2258Agency must determine based on substantial evidence that the geologic2259sequestration project will no longer pose a risk of endangerment to any USDW at2260the end of the alternative post-injection site care timeframe.22611)A demonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe must2263include consideration and documentation of the following:22642265A)2266A)The results of computational modeling performed pursuant to delineation of the area of review, as required by Section 730.184;2267B)The predicted timeframe for pressure decline within the injection zone and any other zones, such that formation fluids may not be forced into any USDW, or the timeframe for pressure decline to pre-injection pressures;	2255		approp	<i>ie the a</i>	Iternative post injection site care timeframe. The Agency must beca
2250Its determination on significant, site-spectric data and information, including an2257data and information collected pursuant to Sections 730.182 and 730.183, and the2258Agency must determine based on substantial evidence that the geologic2259sequestration project will no longer pose a risk of endangerment to any USDW at2260the end of the alternative post-injection site care timeframe.22611)A demonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe must2263include consideration and documentation of the following:22642265A)2266A)The results of computational modeling performed pursuant to delineation of the area of review, as required by Section 730.184;2267B)The predicted timeframe for pressure decline within the injection zone and any other zones, such that formation fluids may not be forced into any USDW, or the timeframe for pressure decline to pre-injection pressures;	2255		its det	erminat	ion on significant, site specific data and information, including all
2257Gata and minimation concered pursuant to Sections 750.182 and 750.183, and the2258Agency must determine based on substantial evidence that the geologic2259sequestration project will no longer pose a risk of endangerment to any USDW at2260the end of the alternative post-injection site care timeframe.22611)A demonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe must2263include consideration and documentation of the following:22642265A)2266A)The results of computational modeling performed pursuant to delineation of the area of review, as required by Section 730.184;22672268B)The predicted timeframe for pressure decline within the injection zone and any other zones, such that formation fluids may not be forced into any USDW, or the timeframe for pressure decline to pre-injection pressures;	2250		data ar	nd infor	mation collected pursuant to Sections 730,182 and 730,182, and the
2250Sequestration project will no longer pose a risk of endangerment to any USDW at2260the end of the alternative post-injection site care timeframe.22611)A demonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe must2263include consideration and documentation of the following:2264A)The results of computational modeling performed pursuant to delineation of the area of review, as required by Section 730.184;2267B)The predicted timeframe for pressure decline within the injection zone and any other zones, such that formation fluids may not be forced into any USDW, or the timeframe for pressure decline to pre-injection pressures;	2258		$\Delta qenc$	w must	determine based on substantial avidence that the scale size
2250Sequestration project with to longer pose a fisk of endangement to any USDW at2260the end of the alternative post-injection site care timeframe.22611)A demonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe must2263include consideration and documentation of the following:22642265A)2266A)The results of computational modeling performed pursuant to delineation of the area of review, as required by Section 730.184;22672268B)2269The predicted timeframe for pressure decline within the injection zone and any other zones, such that formation fluids may not be forced into any USDW, or the timeframe for pressure decline to pre-injection pressures;	2250		<u>reque</u>	tration	project will no longer nose a rick of endengerment to entry UCDW at
11A demonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe must11A demonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe must1263include consideration and documentation of the following:126411265A)1266A)126711268B)1268B)126911270112711127112711260127112711261126212631264126412641265126512661266126712681268126912691270126912711260127112601271126012711261126212631264126412651265126612671268126812691269126912601270126012601271126012711260127112601271126012711271127112711271127112711271127112711271 <t< td=""><td>2255</td><td></td><td>the en</td><td>d of the</td><td>alternative post injection site are timefrome</td></t<>	2255		the en	d of the	alternative post injection site are timefrome
1)A demonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe must22621)A demonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe must2263include consideration and documentation of the following:22642265A)2266A)The results of computational modeling performed pursuant to delineation of the area of review, as required by Section 730.184;2267B)The predicted timeframe for pressure decline within the injection zone and any other zones, such that formation fluids may not be forced into any USDW, or the timeframe for pressure decline to pre-injection pressures;	2260				atternative post-injection site care timename.
226311A demonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe must include consideration and documentation of the following:2263A)The results of computational modeling performed pursuant to delineation of the area of review, as required by Section 730.184;2265A)The predicted timeframe for pressure decline within the injection zone and any other zones, such that formation fluids may not be forced into any USDW, or the timeframe for pressure decline to pre-injection pressures;	2261		1)	A dem	construction of an alternative next injection site and time from a much
2263Include consideration and documentation of the following:22642265A)The results of computational modeling performed pursuant to delineation of the area of review, as required by Section 730.184;2266B)The predicted timeframe for pressure decline within the injection zone and any other zones, such that formation fluids may not be forced into any USDW, or the timeframe for pressure decline to pre-injection pressures;	2262		1]	includ	e consideration and decumentation of the following:
A)The results of computational modeling performed pursuant to delineation of the area of review, as required by Section 730.184;2267B)The predicted timeframe for pressure decline within the injection zone and any other zones, such that formation fluids may not be forced into any USDW, or the timeframe for pressure decline to pre-injection pressures;	2263			menuu	e consideration and documentation of the following:
2265A)The results of computational modeling performed pursuant to delineation of the area of review, as required by Section 730.184;22672268B)The predicted timeframe for pressure decline within the injection zone and any other zones, such that formation fluids may not be forced into any USDW, or the timeframe for pressure decline to pre-injection pressures;	2265			A.)	The regults of computational modeling nonfermed success to
2260Interaction of the area of review, as required by Section 730.184;22672268B)2269The predicted timeframe for pressure decline within the injection zone and any other zones, such that formation fluids may not be forced into any USDW, or the timeframe for pressure decline to pre-injection pressures;	2265			\underline{M}	delineation of the area of review, or required by Section 720, 184
2268B)The predicted timeframe for pressure decline within the injection2269zone and any other zones, such that formation fluids may not be2270forced into any USDW, or the timeframe for pressure decline to2271pre-injection pressures;	2260				defineation of the area of review, as required by Section 730.184;
2269201The predicted timeframe for pressure decline within the injection2269zone and any other zones, such that formation fluids may not be2270forced into any USDW, or the timeframe for pressure decline to2271pre-injection pressures;	2267			B)	The predicted time from a fear processing dealing within the initiation
227020ne and any other zones, such that formation fluids may not be2270forced into any USDW, or the timeframe for pressure decline to2271pre-injection pressures;	2269			<u>D</u>]	The predicted inheritance for pressure decline within the injection
2271 <u>Infocutinto any USDW, or the timetrame for pressure decline to</u> <u>pre-injection pressures;</u>	2207				<u>zone and any other zones, such that formation fluids may not be</u>
<u>pre-injection pressures;</u>	2270				pre-injection processing of the timeframe for pressure decline to
2222	2271				pre-injection pressures,

é

2273 2274 2275	<u>C)</u>	The predicted rate of carbon dioxide plume migration within the injection zone and the predicted timeframe for the cessation of migration;
2276 2277 2278 2279	<u>D)</u>	<u>A description of the site-specific processes that will result in carbon dioxide trapping, including immobilization by capillary trapping, dissolution and mineralization at the site;</u>
2280 2281 2282 2283	<u>E)</u>	The predicted rate of carbon dioxide trapping in the immobile capillary phase, dissolved phase and mineral phase;
2284 2285 2286	<u>F)</u>	The results of laboratory analyses, research studies or field or site- specific studies to verify the information required in subsections (c)(1)(D) and (c)(1)(E) of this Section;
2287 2288 2289 2290 2291 2292	<u>G)</u>	<u>A characterization of the confining zones, including a</u> <u>demonstration that each confining zone is free of transmissive</u> <u>faults, fractures and micro-fractures and is of appropriate</u> <u>thickness, permeability and integrity to impede fluid movement</u> (e.g., carbon dioxide, formation fluids, etc.);
2293 2294 2295 2296 2297 2298 2298	<u>H)</u>	The presence of potential conduits for fluid movement, including planned injection wells and project monitoring wells associated with the proposed geologic sequestration project or any other projects in proximity to the predicted or modeled final extent of the carbon dioxide plume and area of elevated pressure;
2300 2301 2302	<u>I)</u>	A description of the well construction and an assessment of the quality of plugs of all abandoned wells within the area of review;
2302 2303 2304 2305	<u>T)</u>	The distance between the injection zone and the nearest USDWs above and below the injection zone; and
2305 2306 2307	<u>K)</u>	Any additional site-specific factors required by the Agency.
2308 <u>2</u> 2309 2310) <u>Inform</u> (c)(1)	nation submitted to support the demonstration required by subsection of this Section must meet the following criteria:
2310 2311 2312 2313 2314	<u>A)</u>	All analyses and tests performed to support the demonstration must be accurate and reproducible, and they must have been performed in accordance with the established quality assurance standards;

1

2315 2316		<u>B)</u>	Estimation techniques must be appropriate, and USEPA-certified test protocols must have been used when available;
2317			
2318		<u>C)</u>	Predictive models must be appropriate and tailored to the site
2319			conditions, composition of the carbon dioxide stream, and injection
2320			and site conditions over the life of the geologic sequestration
2321			project;
2322			
2323		D)	Predictive models must be calibrated using existing information
2324			(e.g., at Class I, Class II or Class V experimental technology
2325			injection well sites) when sufficient data are available:
2326			mjetten ven sites/ when sufficient data are available,
2327		E)	Reasonably conservative values and modeling assumptions must
2328		<u> </u>	he used and disclosed to the Agency whenever values are
2329			estimated on the basis of known historical information instead of
2330			site-specific measurements:
2331			site specific medsurements;
2332		F)	The owner or operator must perform an analysis to identify and
2333		<u> </u>	assess aspects of the alternative post-injection site care timeframe
2334			demonstration that contribute significantly to uncertainty. The
2335			owner or operator must conduct sensitivity analyses to determine
2336			the effect that significant uncertainty may contribute to the
2337			modeling demonstration:
2338			modeling demonstration,
2339		G	An approved quality assurance and quality control plan must
2340		01	address all aspects of the demonstration; and
2341			address an aspects of the demonstration, and,
2341		H)	Any additional criteria required by the Agency
2342		<u>11)</u>	Any additional emena required by the Agency.
2344	d)	Notice of inte	ont for site closure. The owner or operator must notify the Agenewin
2344	<u>u</u> j	writing at least	st 120 days before site closure. At the time of this notice if any
2345		changes have	been made to the original next injection site same and site allow
2340 73 <i>17</i>		nlan the own	or or operator must also provide the united also. The Association
2347 7318		allow for a ch	er or operator must also provide the revised plan. The Agency may
2340		anow 101 a sin	A general determines that the charter notice
2349		period if the A	Agency determines that the shorter notice period is adequate to
2350		that wall along	ancy review of the post-injection site care and site closure plan or
2331		that well close	ure must occur more promptly.
2332 7352		After the Are	now has outhouted site all sums the
2333 7251	<u>e)</u>	<u>Aller the Age</u>	ally has authorized site closure, the owner or operator must plug all
2334 2255		formation C	ens in a manner that will not allow movement of injection or
2333 1256		<u>formation flui</u>	las that engangers a USDW.
2330			

~

÷

2357	<u>f)</u>	The owner or operator must submit a site closure report to the Agency within 90				
2358		days a	fter site closure, which must thereafter be retained at a location designated			
2359		by the	Agency for at least 10 years. The report must include the following			
2360		record	s and documentation:			
2361						
2362		1)	Documentation of the injection and monitoring well plugging as required			
2363			by Section 730,192 and subsection (e) of this Section. The owner or			
2364			operator must provide a copy of a survey plat that the owner or operator			
2365			has submitted to the local zoning authority designated by the Agency. The			
2366			plat must indicate the location of the injection well relative to permanently			
2367			surveyed benchmarks. The owner or operator must also submit a copy of			
2368			the plat to USEPA Region 5:			
2369			the plan to ODELTH Region 5,			
2370		2)	Documentation of appropriate notification and information to all State and			
2371		<u>=</u> 1	local authorities that have authority over drilling activities within the area			
2372			of review to enable those State and local authorities to impose appropriate			
2373			conditions on subsequent drilling activities that may penetrate the			
2374			injection and confining zones: and			
2375			injection and comming zones, and			
2376			BOARD NOTE: The Illinois Department of Natural Pasaurass, Office of			
2377			Mines and Minerals, Oil and Gas Division and the Illinois Department of			
2378			Public Health each have some role in regulating wall drilling depending			
2379			on the type of well. Other State agencies may also have a role. Further			
2380			units of local government and agencies of a gister state may regulate well			
2381			drilling if a portion of the area of region lies within their invited at the			
2382			arming it a portion of the area of review nes within their jurisdiction. The			
2382			receive the required notification and information			
2384			receive the required normeation and information.			
2385		3)	Records reflecting the nature, composition and volume of the early on			
2386		<u> </u>	dioxide stream			
2387			<u>uloxide stream</u> .			
2388	നി	Fach o	where or operator of a Class VI injection well must record a notation on the			
2389	51	deed to	the facility property or any other document that is normally examined			
2300		during	title sourch that will in normativity provide the following information to any			
2301		notont	ind search that will in perpetuity provide the following information to any			
2391		potent	lai purchaser of the property.			
2392		1)	The fact that land has been used to sequester earlier dissider			
2393		<u>1)</u>	The fact that fand has been used to sequester carbon dioxide;			
2305		2)	The name of the county with which the survey glot was filed as well as			
2396		<u> </u>	the addresses of the Ageney and LISEDA Design 5, and			
2390			the addresses of the Agency and USEPA Region 5; and			
2398		3)	The volume of fluid injected the injection zone on zones into a birt of			
2390		21	fluid was injected, and the neried every shirt injection 2000 into Which the			
			null was injected, and the period over which injection occurred.			

· ·
2400		
2401	h)	The owner or operator must retain records collected during the post-injection site
2402		care period for at least 10 years following site closure. The owner or operator
2403		must deliver the records to the Agency at the conclusion of the retention period
2404		and the records must thereafter be retained at a location designated by the Agency
2405		for that purpose.
2406		
2407	BOAI	RD NOTE: This Section corresponds with 40 CFR 146.93, as added at 75 Fed
2408	Reg.	77303 (Dec. 10, 2010)
2409		
2410	(Sour	ce: Added at 36 III. Reg. effective
2411		
2412	Section 730.1	194 Emergency and Remedial Response
2413	Section reor	191 Emergency and Remedian Response
2414	a)	As part of the permit application, the owner or operator must provide the Agency
2415	<u>)</u>	with an emergency and remedial response plan that describes actions the owner or
2416		operator must take to address movement of the injection or formation fluids that
2417		may cause an endangerment to a USDW during the construction operation and
2418		not-injection site care periods of the injection well. The requirement to maintain
2419		and implement an approved emergency and remedial response plan is directly
241)		enforceable regardless of whether the requirement is a condition of the normit
2420		enorecable regardless of whether the requirement is a condition of the permit.
2421 2422	b)	If the owner or operator obtains avidence that the injected earlier disside stress
2422	<u>0)</u>	and associated pressure front may appear an and a server to a USDW the sure
2423 2424		and associated pressure nont may cause an endangerment to a USD w, the owner
2424		of operator must undertake the following actions:
2423		1) The owner or energies must immediately erges injections
2420		1) The owner of operator must immediately cease injection;
2427		2) The owner or energian must take all store measured by the second state of the secon
2420		2) <u>The owner of operator must take all steps reasonably necessary to identify</u>
2429		and characterize any release;
2430		2) The owner or energies must notify the Agencies within 241.
2431		<u>5) The owner of operator must notify the Agency within 24 hours after</u>
2432		obtaining the evidence; and
2433		() The evenes of an event $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$
2434		4) The owner or operator must implement the emergency and remedial
2433		response plan approved by the Agency.
2430	a)	The Assessment allow (1, (1, (1, (1, (1, (1, (1, (1, (1, (1,
243/ 2120	<u>c)</u>	the Agency must allow the operator to resume injection prior to remediation if
2420		the Agency has determined that the injection operation will not endanger any
2439		<u>USDW.</u>
2440	. (L	
2441 2442	<u>a</u>)	The owner or operator must periodically review the emergency and remedial
2442		response plan developed pursuant to subsection (a) of this Section. The owner or

2443		operator must review the emergency and remedial response plan at least once in						
2444		every five year period. Based on this review, the owner or operator must submit						
2445		an amended emergency and remedial response plan or demonstrate to the Agency						
2446		that no amendment to the emergency and remedial response plan is needed. The						
2447		Agency must approve any amendments to the emergency and remedial response						
2448		plan and incorporate the amendments into the permit, and the incorporation of the						
2449		amendments into the permit is subject to the permit modification requirements set						
2450		forth in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 704.262 or 704.264 as appropriate. The owner or						
2451		operator must submit any amended plans or demonstrations to the Agency as						
2452		follows:						
2453								
2454		1) Within one year of an area of review reevaluation:						
2455								
2456		2) Following any significant changes to the facility, such as addition of						
2457		injection or monitoring wells, on a schedule determined by the Agency; or						
2458								
2459		3) When required by the Agency.						
2460								
2461	BOAR	<u>XD NOTE: This Section corresponds with 40 CFR 146.94, as added at 75 Fed.</u>						
2462	<u>Reg. 7</u>	'7303 (Dec. 10, 2010).						
2463								
2464	(Sourc	e: Added at 36 Ill. Reg, effective)						
2465								
2466	Section 730.1	95 Alternative Class VI Injection Well Depth Requirements						
2467								
2468	This Section s	pecifies the requirements for application of alternative injection well depth						
2469	requirements :	for Class VI injection wells that meet certain criteria. This Section sets forth						
2470	information th	hat an owner or operator seeking application of alternative Class VI injection well						
2471	<u>depth requirer</u>	nents must submit to the Agency; the information that the Agency must consider						
2472	when determin	ning whether any well is suitable for application of alternative injection well depth						
2473	requirements;	the procedure for Agency-USEPA Region 5 communication and Agency						
2474	<u>determination</u>	whether a well is suitable for application of alternative injection well depth						
2475	requirements;	and the additional requirements that apply to an owner or operator of a Class VI						
2476	injection well	that has been granted a permit that includes alternative injection well depth						
2477	requirements.							
2478								
2479	<u>a)</u>	When seeking a permit that includes alternative injection well depth requirements						
2480		to the requirement to inject below the lowermost USDW, the owner or operator						
2481		must submit a supplemental report concurrent with the permit application. The						
2482		supplemental report must include the following information:						
2483								
2484		1) The following demonstrations with regard to the injection zones:						
2485								

2486		<u>A)</u>	Each is laterally continuous;
248/		ומ	Newsia a LICDUZ
2400		<u>B)</u>	None is a USD w;
2490		C	None is hydraulically connected to a USDW:
2491		<u></u>	Hole is hydraulearly connected to a OBD W,
2492		D)	None outcrops:
2493		<u>=</u> 1	<u>rene outerops</u>
2494		E)	Each has adequate injectivity volume and sufficient porosity to
2495		<u> </u>	safely contain the injected carbon dioxide and formation fluids:
2496			and
2497			
2498		F)	Each has appropriate geochemistry.
2499		<u> </u>	<u></u>
2500	2)	A dem	onstration that each injection zone is bounded by laterally
2501		contin	uous impermeable confining units above and below the injection
2502		zone th	hat are adequate to prevent fluid movement and pressure buildup
2503		outside	e of the injection zone and that the confining units are free of
2504		transm	issive faults and fractures. The report must further characterize the
2505		region	al fracture properties and contain a demonstration that these
2506		fractur	es will not interfere with injection, serve as conduits or endanger
2507		USDW	/s.
2508			
2509	3)	A dem	onstration, using computational modeling, that no fluid movement
2510		will en	danger any USDW above or below the injection zone. This
2511		modeli	ing should be conducted in conjunction with the area of review
2512		determ	ination required by Section 730 184, and the modeling is subject to
2513		the are	a of review delineation and well identification requirements set
2514		forth in	1 Section 730.184(c) and the periodic reevaluation requirements set
2515		forth in	1 Section 730.184(e).
2516			
2517	4)	The fo	llowing demonstrations with regard to well design and construction
2518		in coni	unction with the alternative injection well depth requirements:
2519			
2520		A)	Well design and construction will ensure isolation of the injectate
2521			in lieu of the prohibition against movement of fluids set forth in
2522			730.186(a)(1); and
2523			
2524		B)	Well design and construction will meet the well construction
2525			requirements set forth in subsection (f) of this Section.
2526			
2527	<u>5)</u>	A desc	ription of how the owner or operator will tailor the monitoring and
2528		testing	and any additional plans to the geologic sequestration project to

2529		ens	sure protection of USDWs above and below each injection zone if the
2530		Ag	ency issues a permit that includes alternative injection well depth
2531		req	uirements.
2532			
2533		6) Inf	ormation on the location of all the public water supplies that will be
2534		affe	ected, or which are reasonably likely to be affected, by the carbon
2535		seq	uestration project, and all public water supplies that distribute water
2536		dra	wn from any USDW in the area of review.
2537			
2538		7) An	v other information that the Agency determines is necessary to inform
2539		the	USEPA Region 5's decision to issue a waiver as required by
2540		sub	section (b) of this Section
2541			
2542	b)	To inform	the USEPA Region 5's decision on whether to grant a waiver of the
2543	-	injection d	epth requirements pursuant to 40 CFR 146.95 which would allow the
2544		Agency to	issue a permit that includes alternative injection well denth
2545		requirement	the Agency must submit the following documentation to USEPA
2546		Region 5:	the regency must buomit the following documentation to ODLITE
2547		<u></u>	
2548		1) An	evaluation of the following information as it relates to siting
2549		<u>con</u>	struction and operation of a geologic sequestration project under a
2550		per	mit that includes alternative injection well denth requirements:
2551		<u>p • • 1</u>	and that morados unormative injection wen deput requirements.
2552		A)	The integrity of the upper and lower confining units:
2553			<u>The moginty of the upper and lower comming units</u> ,
2554		B)	The suitability of the injection zones (e.g., lateral continuity lack
2555		<u> </u>	of transmissive faults and fractures known current or planned
2556			artificial penetrations into the injection zones or formations below
2557			the injection zone, etc.):
2558			<u>me njedici Bone, dici/i</u>
2559		C)	The potential capacity of the geologic formations to sequester
2560		A	carbon dioxide, accounting for the availability of alternative
2561			injection sites:
2562			<u>mjootton bitobi</u>
2563		D)	All other site characterization data, the proposed emergency and
2564			remedial response plan and a demonstration of financial
2565			responsibility
2566			
2567		E)	An assessment of community needs, demands and supply from
2568		<u> </u>	drinking water resources.
2569			
2570		F)	An assessment of planned needs and potential or future use of
2571		<u> </u>	USDWs and non-USDWs in the area of review;

3 £

2572				
2573			G)	An assessment of planned or permitted water, hydrocarbon or
2574				mineral resource exploitation potential of the proposed injection
2575				formations and other formations both above and below the
2576				injection zone to determine if there are any plans to drill through
2577				the formation to access resources in or beneath the proposed
2578				injection zones or formations:
2579				
2580			H)	The proposed plan for securing alternative water resources or
2581				treating USDW formation waters in the event of contamination
2582				related to the Class VI injection well activity: and
2583				<u>related to the Class (Fringborton won abrilly; and,</u>
2584			D	Any other applicable considerations or information that the
2585			<u></u>	Agency determines is necessary to aid a determination by USEPA
2586				Region 5 to grant a waiver that would allow the Agency to issue a
2587				permit that includes alternative injection well depth requirements
2588				present man morados alternativo injobilon von dopan requiremento.
2589		2)	Consul	tation with the Agency's Division of Public Water Supply and all
2590			agenci	es of a sister state that have public water system supervision
2591			authori	ity over lands within the area of review of a well for which a waiver
2592			that wo	build allow the Agency to issue a permit that includes alternative
2593			injectio	on well depth requirements is sought.
2594			-	
2595		3)	Any w	ritten waiver-related information submitted by the Agency's
2596			Divisio	on of Public Water Supply and all agencies of a sister state that have
2597			public	water system supervision authority to the Agency.
2598			•	
2599	<u>c)</u>	Pursua	nt to 35	Ill. Adm. Code 705.163 and concurrent with the Class VI injection
2600		well pe	ermit ap	plication notice process, the Agency must give public notice that
2601		the ow	ner or o	perator has sought a permit that includes alternative injection well
2602		<u>depth r</u>	equiren	nents. The notice must clearly state the following information:
2603				
2604		<u>1)</u>	The de	pth of the proposed injection zones;
2605				
2606		<u>2)</u>	The loc	cation of the injection wells;
2607				
2608		<u>3)</u>	The nat	me and depth of each USDW within the area of review;
2609				
2610		<u>4)</u>	<u>A map</u>	of the area of review;
2611				
2612		<u>5)</u>	The nat	mes of any public water supplies that will be affected, or which are
2613			reasona	ably likely to be affected, by the carbon sequestration project, and

2614			all public water supplies that distribute water drawn from any USDW in
2615			the area of review; and
2616			
2617		6)	The results of consultation with the Agency's Division of Public Water
2618			Supply and all agencies of a sister state that have public water system
2619			supervision authority, as required by subsection (b)(2) of this Section.
2620			
2621	d)	Follov	ving the public notice required by subsection (c) of this Section, the Agency
2622		must r	provide all information received through the waiver application process to
2623		USEP	A Region 5. USEPA has stated in corresponding 40 CFR 146.95(d) that
2624		based	on this information, the USEPA Region 5 must provide written concurrence.
2625		or non	-concurrence regarding the Agency issuing a permit that includes
2626		alterna	ative injection well depth requirements
2627			m o montal appril appril appril appril a second
2628		1)	If USEPA Region 5 determines that additional information is required to
2629		<u>-</u> 7	support a decision the Agency must provide that information. At its
2630			discretion USEPA Region 5 may require that public notice of the new
2631			information he initiated
2632			momunon of minuted.
2633		2)	The Agency must not issue a permit that includes alternative injection well
2634		<u>=</u> 1	denth requirements without having first received the written concurrence
2635			of USEPA Region 5
2636			<u>or oblit i Rogion 5.</u>
2637	e)	USEP	A has stated in corresponding 40 CFR 146.95(e) that if the Agency issues a
2638	<u>e</u> 1	nermit	that includes alternative injection well denth requirements USEPA will
2639		post th	the following information on its Office of Water website within 30 days after
2640		permit	issuance.
2641		permit	
2642		1)	The depth of the proposed injection zones:
2643		<u>-</u>]	The depth of the proposed injection zones,
2644		2)	The location of the injection wells:
2645		<u>=</u>)	<u>Ine rocation of the infection wens</u> ,
2646		3)	The name and depth of all USDWs within the area of review:
2647		<u>e</u> 1	The manie and depart of an ODD it's wrann the area of review,
2648		4)	A map of the area of review.
2649		<u></u>	
2650		5)	The names of any public water supplies that will be affected or which are
2651		<u></u> £	reasonably likely to be affected by the carbon sequestration project and
2652			all public water supplies that distribute water drawn from any USDW in
2653			the area of review: and
2654			
2655		6)	The date of permit issuance.
2656		<u> </u>	

. ⁸. •,

2657	<u>f)</u>	<u>Upor</u>	n receipt	t of a permit that includes alternative injection well depth
2658		requi	rements	for geologic sequestration, the owner or operator of the covered
2659		Class	s VI inje	ection well must comply with the following requirements:
2660				
2661		<u>1)</u>	<u>All re</u>	equirements of Sections 730.184, 730.185, 730.187, 730.188,
2662			730.1	89, 730.191, 730.192 and 730.194;
2663				
2664		<u>2)</u>	All re	equirements of Section 730.186, with the following modified
2665			requi	rements:
2666				
2667			A)	The owner or operator must ensure that each Class VI injection
2668				well operating under the alternative injection well denth
2669				requirements is constructed and completed to prevent movement of
2670				fluids into any unauthorized zone that includes a USDW, in lieu of
2671				the requirements of Section 730.186(a)(1).
2672				
2673			B)	The casing and cementing program must be designed to prevent
2674			man	the movement of fluids into any unauthorized zone that includes a
2675				USDW, in lieu of the requirements of Section 730 186(b)(1)
2676				
2677			C)	The surface casing must extend through the base of the pearest
2678			<u> </u>	USDW directly above the injection zone. The surface casing must
2679				be cemented to the surface Alternatively the Agency must
2680				require that the casing extend through another formation above the
2681				injection zone and below the nearest USDW above the injection
2682				zone if the Agency determines that doing so is necessary to prevent
2683				movement of fluids into a USDW
2684				movement of hunds into a ODD W.
2685		3)	All re	auirements of Section 730, 190, with the following modified
2686		<u>e</u> 7	requi	rements
2687			roqui	
2688			A)	The owner or operator must monitor the groundwater quality
2689			<u>11)</u>	geochemical changes and pressure in the first USDWs immediately.
2690				above and below each injection zone: and in any other formation
2691				that the Agency determines is necessary to detect notential
2692				movement of fluids into a USDW
2693				movement of fidids into a OBD W.
2694			B)	The owner or operator must conduct testing and monitoring to
2695				track the extent of the carbon dioxide plume and the presence or
2696				absence of elevated pressure (i.e., the pressure front) by using
2697				direct methods to monitor for pressure changes in the injection
2698				zones. The owner or operator must use indirect methods (a g
2699				seismic electrical gravity or electromagnetic surveys or down
				services electrical, gravity of clocalonaghetic surveys of down-

. С

2700 2701 2702		hole carbon dioxide detection tools) that the Agency determines are necessary based on site-specific geology.
2702 2703 2704 2705	<u>4)</u>	All requirements of Section 730.193, with the following modified post- injection site care monitoring requirements:
2705 2706 2707 2708 2709 2710		A) The owner or operator must monitor the groundwater quality, geochemical changes and pressure in the first USDWs immediately above and below each injection zone; and in any other formation that the Agency determines is necessary to detect potential movement of fluids into a USDW
2711 2712 2713		 <u>B)</u> The owner or operator must conduct testing and monitoring to track the extent of the carbon dioxide plume and the presence or
2714 2715 2716		absence of elevated pressure (i.e., the pressure front) by using direct methods in the injection zones. The owner or operator must use indirect methods (e.g., seismic, electrical, gravity or
2717 2718 2719		electromagnetic surveys or down-hole carbon dioxide detection tools) that the Agency determines are necessary to detect potential movement of fluids into a USDW;
2720 2721 2722 2723	<u>5)</u>	Any additional requirements that the Agency determines are necessary to ensure protection of USDWs above and below the injection zones.
2724 2725 2726	BOARD NOTE: Th (Dec. 10, 2010). The well to inject at an al	is Section corresponds with 40 CFR 146.95, as added at 75 Fed. Reg. 77303 e corresponding federal rule calls the administrative permission to allow a ternative depth (i.e., above the lowermost USDW) a "waiver". While the
2727 2728 2729	Board has retained th requirements, the Bo injection well depth	ne use of "waiver" with regard to USEPA review of alternative depth ard has changed this to some variant of "permit that includes alternative requirements". While the Agency cannot "waive" standards embodied in
2730 2731 2732	Board regulations, th contained in the regu guide an Agency per	e Agency can issue a permit that applies alternative standards that are lations. The Board believes that this rule includes standards sufficient to mit determination.
2733 2734	(Source: Add	led at 36 Ill. Reg, effective)

 $t = \frac{1}{2} - t_{1}$